Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education

## 2004 Baseline Report for

 LR 174Higher Education Task Force

Challenges and Opportunities for Nebraska


Executive Summary and Statistical Report

Approved by the Commission
December 9, 2004

# COMMISSIONERS 

Dr. Dick C.E. Davis, Chair<br>Mary Lauritzen, Vice Chair<br>Colleen A. Adam<br>Dr. Marilyn Harris<br>Dr. James O'Rourke<br>William J. Pile<br>Louis W. Pofahl<br>Eric Seacrest<br>Jim Strand<br>Dr. David R. Powers<br>Executive Director

## Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education

140 N. 8th Street, P.O. Box 95005, Lincoln, NE 68509-5005
Phone: (402) 471-2847 FAX: (402) 471-2886

The Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age or disability in the employment or the provision of services.

This and many other reports can be found on our Web site:

## Table of Contents

List of Tables of Baseline Statistics and Indicators ..... V
List of Other Tables ..... vii
List of Figures. ..... xi
Executive Summary ..... 1
Introduction ..... 15
Section I: Increasing Postsecondary Enrollment ..... 19
National and Nebraska College Enrollments: 1991-2001 ..... 19
Nebraska College Enrollment: 2002-2004. ..... 21
Nebraska College Enrollment by Sector: 1991-2004 ..... 22
Baseline College Enrollment Statistics ..... 25
Projected National College Enrollment ..... 27
Nebraska Population Projections by Age ..... 28
Nebraska Population Projections by Race and Age ..... 31
Strategic Objectives to Increase Postsecondary Enrollment ..... 33
1.1 Increase the proportion of PK-12 students who graduate from high school, enroll in postsecondary education and are adequately prepared to proceed thro ugh postsecondary degree completion
Past and Projected Trends in the Number of Nebraska High School Graduates: 1993-2018 ..... 34
Methods of Calculating High School Graduation Rates and Dropout Rates ..... 37
Nebraska Four-Year Public High School Graduation Rates ..... 38
Nebraska Four-Year Public High School Graduation Rates by Race/Ethnicity and Gender ..... 42
Nebraska Four-Year Public High School Dropout Rates by Race/Ethnicity ..... 44
Nebraska One-Year $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Dropout Rates by Race/Ethnicity ..... 46
School District Graduation Rates Selected as Baseline Indicators ..... 54
U.S. Census Bureau High School Dropout Rate ..... 55
Baseline High School Graduation Statistics ..... 55
Preparation for Postsecondary Education. ..... 57
National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) ..... 57
The ACT Assessment and SAT I: Reasoning Test ..... 58
Nebraska Participation Rates for the ACT and SAT ..... 58
Nebraska SAT I: Reasoning Test Scores ..... 60
Nebraska ACT Composite Scores ..... 61
Baseline Indicators of High School and College Readiness ..... 66
Nebraska College Continuation Rate ..... 68
Baseline Indicators of the College Continuation Rate ..... 71
1.2 The state's postsecondary education system must more actively recruit Nebraska high school graduates in order to increase the proportion of these graduates who pursue their postsecondary education in Nebraska
Nebraska High School Graduates Who Pursue
Postsecondary Education in Nebraska ..... 72
Baseline Indicators of Nebraska High School Graduates
Pursuing Postsecondary Education in Nebraska ..... 75
1.3 The state's postsecondary education system must more actively recruit non-Nebraska high school graduates in order to increase the number of such students who pursue postsecondary education in Nebraska
Non-Nebraska High School Graduates Who Pursue
Postsecondary Education in Nebraska ..... 76
Baseline Indicators of Non-Nebraska High School Graduates
Pursuing Postsecondary Education in Nebraska ..... 80
Net Migration of Nebraska and Non-Nebraska First-Time Freshmen ..... 81
Baseline Indicators of Net Migration of First-Time Freshmen ..... 82
1.4 Increase need-based financial aid in order to improve access to higher education for Nebraskans with limited financial means
Most Recently Reported Levels of Need-Based Financial Aid ..... 83
Baseline Indicators of the Amount of Available Need-Based Financial Aid. ..... 85
1.5 Increase the number and proportion of Nebraska postsecondary students who are currently underrepresented in the state's higher education system
Current First-Time Freshmen and Undergraduate
Enrollment by Race/Ethnicity ..... 86
Baseline Indicators of Minority Representation at Nebraska Colleges and Universities ..... 94
Section 2: Increasing College Retention and Graduation Rates ..... 97
2.1 The state's postsecondary education system must work collaboratively with Nebraska's PK-12 education system to improve the preparedness of students to undertake and successfully complete postsecondary education programs of study ..... 97
2.2a The state's postsecondary education system must more actively engage in student retention efforts and decrease the proportion of postsecondary education students who fail to persist beyond their first year(s) of enrollment
Freshmen Retention Rates ..... 97
Baseline Indicators of Freshmen Retention Rates ..... 100
2.2b The state's postsecondary education system must also increase the proportion of students who complete associate degrees and baccalaureate degrees within defined time frames
College Graduation Rates ..... 102
Baseline Indicators of College Graduation Rates. ..... 108
Bachelor Degrees, Associate Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates Awarded ..... 109
Baseline Indicators of Bachelor Degrees, Associate
Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates Awarded ..... 113
2.3 The state's postsecondary education system must expand upon and strengthen existing associate to baccalaureate degree "2 plus 2" and other degree-credit transfer programs
" 2 plus 2" and Other Degree-Credit Transfer Programs ..... 114
Enrollment in " 2 plus 2" and Other Degree-Credit Transfer Programs ..... 116
The UNO and Metropolitan Community College STEP Program ..... 116
Section 3: Reversing the Net Out-Migration of College-Educated Nebraskans ..... 119
Estimates of Net Migration in the Workforce ..... 119
Baseline Indicators of Nebraska Workforce Net Migration ..... 125
Section 4: Series of Baseline Indicators ..... 127
Baseline College Enrollment Statistics ..... 127
Baseline High School Graduation Statistics ..... 129
Baseline Indicators of High School and College Readiness ..... 131
Baseline Indicators of the College Continuation Rate ..... 133
Baseline Indicators of Nebraska High School Graduates
Pursuing Postsecondary Education in Nebraska ..... 134
Baseline Indicators of Non-Nebraska High School Graduates Pursuing Postsecondary Education in Nebraska ..... 135
Baseline Indicators of Net Migration of First-Time Freshmen ..... 136
Baseline Indicators of the Amount of Available Need-Based Financial Aid ..... 137
Baseline Indicators of Minority Representation at Nebraska Colleges and Universities ..... 138
Baseline Indicators of Freshmen Retention Rates ..... 141
Baseline Indicators of College Graduation Rates ..... 143
Baseline Indicators of Bachelor Degrees, Associate Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates Awarded. ..... 144
Baseline Indicators of the Nebraska Workforce Net Migration ..... 145
Appendixes. ..... 147
Appendix 1: Nebraska College Enrollments: 1993-2003 ..... 149
Appendix 2: National College Enrollment Projections: 2003-2013 ..... 155
Appendix 3: National and Nebraska Population Projections: 2000-2020 ..... 157
Appendix 4: Trend in the Number of Nebraska High School Graduates: 1993-2018 ..... 159
Appendix 5: Nebraska One-Year $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Dropout Rates: 2002-2003 ..... 161
Appendix 6: Crisis at the Core-Preparing All Students for College Work ..... 173
Appendix 7: Nebraska and Non-Nebraska First-Time Freshmen by Institution ..... 177
Appendix 8: Pell Grant Recipient Data by State: 1999-2003 ..... 179

## List of Tables of Baseline Statistics and Indicators

Section 1: Increasing Postsecondary Enrollment
Table B1.1 Nebraska Total Postsecondary Enrollment ..... 25 and 127
Table B1.2 Total Headcount Enrollment by Institution and Sector ..... 26 and 128
Table B1.3 Numbers of High School Graduates ..... 55 and 129
Table B1.4 High School Graduation and Dropout Rates ..... 56 and 130
Table B1.5 NAEP Assessments of High School Readiness ..... 66 and 131
Table B1.6 SAT I and ACT Assessments of College Readiness ..... 67 and 132
Table B1.7 Nebraska College Continuation Rate ..... 71 and 133
Table B1.8 Nebraska High School Graduates Pursuing Postsecondary Education in Nebraska ..... 75 and 134
Table B1.9 Non-Nebraska High School Graduates Pursuing Postsecondary Education in Nebraska ..... 80 and 135
Table B1.10 Net Migration of First-Time Freshmen ..... 82 and 136
Table B1.11 Need-Based Financial Aid ..... 85 and 137
Table B1.12 Representation of Minorities in the Nebraska Postsecondary Education System ..... 94 and 138
Section 2: Increasing College Retention and Graduation Rates
Table B2.1 Freshmen Retention Rates ..... 100 and 141
Table B2.2 College Graduation Rates ..... 108 and 143
Table B2.3 Bachelor Degrees, Associate Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates Awarded ..... 113 and 144
Section 3: Reversing the Net Out-Migration of College-Educated Nebraskans
Table B3.1 Nebraska Workforce Net Migration ..... 125 and 145

## List of Other Tables

## Section 1: Increasing Postsecondary Enrollment

Table 1.1 National and Nebraska College Enrollments: 1991-2001 ..... 19
Table 1.2 Nebraska Total Headcount Enrollment as a Percentage of National Enrollment in All Degree-Granting Institutions: 1991-2001. ..... 21
Table 1.3 Sector Enrollment as a Percentage of Total Enrollment at Nebraska Public and Independent Colleges \& Universities: 1993 and 2003 ..... 25
Table 1.4 Projected Change in the Population of 18-to-24-Year-Olds in Selected States: 2000-2020 ..... 30
Table 1.5 Actual and Projected Nebraska Population 18 Years of Age and Older: 2000-2020 ..... 31
Table 1.6 Projected Nebraska Population Changes by Age and Race: 2000-2020 ..... 32
Table 1.7 Changes in the Percentages of Nebraska Public High School Graduates by Race/Ethnicity: 2002-2003 to 2017-2018. ..... 36
Table 1.8 Nebraska Four-Year Public High School Graduation Rate: 1999-2003 ..... 38
Table 1.9 Distribution of the Four-Year High School Graduate Rates of Nebraska Public High School Districts: 2002-2003 ..... 41
Table 1.10 Four-Year Public High School Graduation Rates by Race/Ethnicity: 2002-2003 ..... 42
Table 1.11 Four-Year Public High School Graduation Rates by Gender: 2002-2003 ..... 43
Table 1.12 Four-Year Public High School Dropout Rates by Race/Ethnicity: 2002-2003 ..... 44
Table 1.13 Distributions of Public High School Graduates and Dropouts by Race/Ethnicity Based on Four-Year Graduation Rate Data ..... 45
Table 1.14 Nebraska One-Year $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Dropout Rates by Type of School: 2002-2003 ..... 47
Table 1.15 Nebraska One-Year $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Dropouts by Gender: 2002-2003 ..... 47
Table 1.16 Nebraska One-Year $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Dropout Rates by Race/Ethnicity: 2002-2003 ..... 48
Table 1.17 The 11 Nebraska Counties with the Highest Numbers of $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Dropouts: 2002-2003 ..... 50
Table $1.18 \quad 11$-County and 82 -County $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Dropout Rates by Race/Ethnicity: 2002-2003 ..... 52
Table 1.19 Distribution of $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Membership and Dropouts in the 11 Counties with the Highest Number of Dropouts and the Remaining 82 Counties by Race/Ethnicity: 2002-2003 ..... 53
Table 1.20 Performance of Nebraska $8^{\text {th }}$ Graders on NAEP Assessments ..... 57
Table 1.21 Performance of Nebraska $8^{\text {th }}$ Graders on Most Recent and Previous NAEP Assessments ..... 58
Table 1.22 Percentages of 2000-2003 High School Graduates
Who Took the ACT Assessment and/or SAT I: Reasoning Test. ..... 59
Table 1.23 Average Nebraska SAT I: Reasoning Test Scores: 2000-2004. ..... 60
Table 1.24 Average Nebraska ACT Composite Scores: 2000-2004 ..... 61
Table 1.25 2000-2004 Average Nebraska ACT Composite Scores of Students Who Took the College-Preparatory Core and Students Who Did Not Take the Core ..... 62
Table 1.26 2004 Nebraska Average ACT Composite Scores by Whether Students Completed the College-Preparatory Core ..... 63
Table 1.272004 Percentages of Students Who Took the College-Preparatory Core and Average ACT Composite Scores by Race/Ethnicity ..... 64
Table 1.28 Number and Percentage of 2004 ACT-Tested Students Who Took More than the Minimum College-Preparatory Core ..... 66
Table 1.29 College Continuation Rates for First-Time Freshmen with Nebraska Residency Who Attended Degree-Granting Institutions in the United States within 12 Months of High School Graduation: 1996-1997 - 2002-2003 ..... 68
Table 1.30 Percentages of First-Time Freshmen with Nebraska Residency Who Attended 4-Year and 2-Year Degree-Granting Institutions within 12 Months of High School Graduation: 2002-2003 ..... 69
Table 1.31 College Continuation Rate for First-Time Freshmen with Nebraska Residency Who Attended Degree-Granting and Non-Degree-Granting Institutions in the United States within 12 Months of High School Graduation: 2002-2003 ..... 70
Table 1.32 All Nebraska Resident First-Time Freshmen Enrolled at Nebraska and Out-of-State Postsecondary Institutions: 2002-2003 ..... 72
Table 1.33 All Nebraska Resident First-Time Freshmen Enrolled at Nebraska and Out-of-State Postsecondary Institutions Classified by Length of Time Since High School Graduation: 2002-2003 ..... 73
Table 1.34 Nebraska Resident First-Time Freshmen Enrolled at Degree-Granting Nebraska and Out-of-State Postsecondary Institutions within 12 Months of High School Graduation: 2002-2003 ..... 73
Table 1.35 Nebraska Resident First-Time Freshmen Enrolled at Nebraska and Out-of-State Postsecondary Institutions by Length of Time Since High School Graduation: 2002-2003 ..... 74
Table 1.36 Non-Nebraska First-Time Freshmen Enrolled at Nebraska Colleges and Universities: 2002-2003 ..... 76
Table 1.37 Nebraska and Non-Nebraska First-Time Freshmen Enrolled at Nebraska Colleges and Universities: 2002-2003 ..... 77
Table 1.38 Non-Nebraska First-Time Freshmen Enrolled at Nebraska Colleges and Universities by Length of Time Since High School Graduation: 2002-2003 ..... 77
Table 1.39 Nebraska and Non-Nebraska First-Time Freshmen Enrolled at Nebraska Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions Within 12 Months of High School Graduation: 2002-2003 ..... 78
Table 1.40 Nebraska and Non-Nebraska First-Time Freshmen Enrolled at Nebraska Colleges and Universities by Length of Time Since High School Graduation: 2002-2003 ..... 79
Table 1.41 Net Migration of First-Time Freshmen Who Attended Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions Within 12 Months of High School Graduation: 2002-2003 ..... 81
Table 1.42 All First-Time Freshmen at Nebraska Degree-Granting and Non-Degree- Granting Postsecondary Institutions by Race/Ethnicity: 2003-2004 ..... 87
Table 1.43 All Undergraduates at Nebraska Degree-Granting and Non-Degree- Granting Postsecondary Institutions by Race/Ethnicity: 2003-2004 ..... 89
Table 1.44 Racial/Ethnic Groups as Percentages of Nebraska $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Membership, High School Graduates, First-Time Freshmen and All Undergraduates: 2002-2003 and 2003-2004 ..... 90
Table 1.45 Racial/Ethnic Groups as Percentages of Nebraska $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Membership, High School Graduates, First-Time Freshmen and All Undergraduates at Public Institutions: 2002-2003 and 2003-2004 ..... 91
Table 1.46 First-Time Freshmen Enrollment of Racial/Ethnic Groups by Sector: 2003-2004 ..... 92
Section 2: Increasing College Retention and Graduation Rates
Table 2.1 Freshmen Retention Rates for Nebraska Postsecondary Institutions ..... 98
Table 2.2 Graduation Rates for Nebraska Public and Independent Colleges and Universities by Sector: 2002-2003 ..... 103
Table 2.3 Graduation Rates for Nebraska Public and Independent Colleges and Universities by Institution: 2002-2003 ..... 104
Table 2.4 Graduation Rates for Nebraska Public and Independent Colleges and Universities by Race/Ethnicity: 2002-2003 ..... 105
Table 2.5 Graduation Rates for Nebraska Public and Independent Colleges and Universities by Sector and Race/Ethnicity: 2002-2003 ..... 107
Table 2.6 Bachelor Degrees, Associate Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates Awarded by Nebraska Postsecondary Institutions: 2002-2003 ..... 109
Table 2.7 Bachelor Degrees Awarded by Nebraska Postsecondary Institutions by Sector and Race/Ethnicity: 2002-2003 ..... 110
Table 2.8 Associate Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates Awarded by Nebraska Postsecondary Institutions by Sector and Race/Ethnicity: 2002-2003 ..... 111
Table 2.9 Comparison of All Undergraduates and Degree/Certificate/Diploma Recipients at Nebraska Postsecondary Institutions by Race/Ethnicity: 2002-2003112
Table 2.10 Joint Degree Programs Offered by Nebraska Public Colleges and Universities ..... 114
Section 3: Reversing the Net Out-Migration of College-Educated Nebraskans
Table 3.1 Estimated Nebraska Net Migration of 22-to-29-Year-Olds: 1995-2000 ..... 120
Table 3.2 Estimated Nebraska Net Migration of 30-to-64-Year-Olds: 1995-2000 ..... 121
Table 3.3 Estimated Nebraska Net Migration of 22-to-29-Year-Olds by Education and Occupation: 1995-2000 ..... 123
Table 3.4 Estimated Nebraska Net Migration of 30-to-64 Year-Olds by Education and Occupation: 1995-2000 ..... 124

## List of Figures

Section 1: Increasing Postsecondary Enrollment
Figure 1.1 National 1991-2001 Total Enrollment Trend Compared to 1991-2003 Nebraska College Enrollment ..... 20
Figure 1.2 Nebraska College Enrollment by Sector: 1991-2004 ..... 22
Figure 1.3 Nebraska College Enrollment by Sector: 1993, 1998 and 2003. ..... 24
Figure 1.4 National Projected Enrollment at Degree-Granting Institutions: 2003-2013 ..... 27
Figure 1.5 Actual and Projected Nebraska Population 18 Years of Age and Older: 2000-2020 ..... 28
Figure 1.6 Actual and Projected Nebraska Population 18 Years of Age and Older: 2000-2020 (Age Distribution) ..... 29
Figure 1.7 Projected Nebraska Population Changes by Age and Race: 2000-2020 ..... 32
Figure 1.8 Past and Projected Number of Nebraska Public and Nonpublic High School Graduates: 1993-1994 through 2017-2018 ..... 34
Figure 1.9 Past and Projected Number of Nebraska Public High School Graduates by Race/Ethnicity: 1993-1994 through 2017-2018 ..... 35
Figure 1.10 Nebraska Four-Year Public High School Graduation Rate: 1999-2003 ..... 39
Figure 1.112001 Public High School Graduation Rates by State ..... 40
Figure 1.12 Four-Year Public High School Graduation Rates by Race/Ethnicity: 2002-2003 ..... 42
Figure 1.13 Four-Year Public High School Graduation Rates by Gender: 2002-2003 ..... 43
Figure 1.14 Four-Year Public High School Dropout Rates by Race/Ethnicity: 2002-2003 ..... 44
Figure 1.15 Percentages of Public High School Graduates and Dropouts by Race/Ethnicity: 2002-2003 ..... 46
Figure 1.16 Nebraska One-Year $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Dropout Rates by Race/Ethnicity: 2002-2003 ..... 49
Figure 1.17 Map showing the 11 Nebraska Counties with the Highest Numbers of $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Dropouts: 2002-2003 ..... 51
Figure 1.18 Percentages of Nebraska High School Graduates Who Took the ACT Assessment and SAT I: Reasoning Test: 2000-2003 ..... 59
Figure 1.19 Average Nebraska SAT I: Reasoning Test Scores: 2000-2004 ..... 60
Figure 1.20 Average Nebraska ACT Composite Scores: 2000-2004 ..... 61
Figure 1.21 Average Nebraska ACT Composite Scores of Students
Who Took the College-Preparatory Core and Students Who Did Not Take the Core: 2000-2004 ..... 63
Figure 1.22 2004 Average ACT Composite Scores by Race/Ethnicity ..... 65
Figure 1.23 First-Time Freshmen Enrollment at All Nebraska Degree-Granting and Non-Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions by Race/Ethnicity: 2003-2004 ..... 86
Figure 1.24 Percentages of Minority First-Time Freshmen at Nebraska Public Institutions: 2003-2004 ..... 88
Figure 1.25 Racial/Ethnic Groups as Percentages of Nebraska $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Membership, High School Graduates, First-Time Freshmen and All Undergraduates: 2002-2003 and 2003-2004 ..... 90
Section 2: Increasing College Retention and Graduation Rates
Figure 2.1 Graduation Rates for Nebraska Public and Independent Colleges and Unive rsities by Sector: 2002-2003 ..... 103
Figure 2.2 Graduation Rates for Nebraska Public and Independent Colleges and Universities by Race/Ethnicity: 2002-2003 ..... 106
Figure 2.3 Comparison of All Undergraduates and Degree/Diploma/Certificate Recipients at Nebraska Postsecondary Institutions by Race Ethnicity. ..... 112
Section 3: Reversing the Net Out-Migration of College-Educated Nebraskans
Figure 3.1 Estimated Nebraska Net Migration of 22-to-29-Year-Olds: 1995-2000 ..... 120
Figure 3.2 Estimated Nebraska Net Migration of 30-to-64-Year-Olds: 1995-2000 ..... 121

# 2004 LR 174 Baseline Report <br> Executive Summary 

The LR 174 Task Force identified three major priorities for the state's postsecondary education system. Given the responsibility to establish baseline statistics for monitoring progress toward achieving these goals, the Commission obtained and analyzed data pertaining to each of the priorities and the corresponding strategies and objectives that further define the $m$. Organized by priority, noteworthy findings and conclusions that can be drawn from this research are as follows:

## Priority 1. Increase the number of students who enter postsecondary education in Nebraska.

## Current Total Enrollment

- Nebraska's postsecondary education system is currently serving almost $\mathbf{1 2 1 , 0 0 0}$ full-time and part-time students.
- Based on preliminary enrollment figures for 2004-2005, the total headcount enrollment at Nebraska's public and independent colleges and universities is currently close to 118,000 students.
- Also based on preliminary data, degree-granting and non-degree granting private career schools in Nebraska are serving about 3,000 students.


## Enrollment Trends by Sector of Higher Education

- Total enrollment at Nebraska's public and independent colleges and universities has generally increased since the early 1990s, but enrollment trends have varied significantly from one sector of higher education to another.
- The University of Nebraska has continued to maintain its dominant position as the sector with the highest total enrollment. However, there has been a general downward trend in total enrollment at the University of Nebraska since 1991.
- The Nebraska state colleges have experienced a slight decline in enrollment since the early 1990s, but their enrollments have been generally stable compared to the other three sectors.
- The total enrollment of Nebraska community colleges has dramatically increased, and it now accounts for a significantly larger share of Nebraska's total college enrollment than it did a decade ago.
- The total enrollment of Nebraska's independent colleges and universities has increased more modestly, but these institutions also account for a noticeably larger share of Nebraska's total college enrollment than they have in the past.


## Nebraska Enrollment Relative to National Enrollment

- Nebraska's total enrollment at public and independent colleges and universities has increased by $\mathbf{7 . 8 \%}$ since $\mathbf{1 9 9 9}$, but it has not kept pace with increases in national enrollment to the extent it has in the past.


## Challenging Demographic Trends

- Nebraska's higher education institutions face challenging demographic trends that are not within their control as they endeavor to increase enrollments.
- National college enrollments are projected to increase over the next 10 years, fueled by projected national increases in both the traditional college-age population of 18 -to- 24 -year-olds and the population of adults 25 years of age and older.
- Nebraska is projected to experience minor declines in its populations of 18-to-24 year-olds and 25 -to- 44 -year-olds over the next 15 ye ars while it experiences only a modest increase in its population of 45 -to- 64 -year-olds.
- The net effect of these projected population changes is that higher education institutions in Nebraska are faced with the challenge of increasing enrollments over a period of time when, between 2010 and 2020 , the number of high school graduates will be essentially stable, there will be $4 \%$ to $5 \%$ fewer 18-to-24-yearolds living in Nebraska, and there will be only a modest net inc rease in the number of 25-to-64-year-olds who have the potential of entering or re-entering postsecondary education as adult students.
- Nebraska is also projected to experience significant demographic changes in the composition of its population by race/ethnicity. By 2020, the numbers of white non-Hispanic 18-to-24-year-olds and 25-to-44-year-olds are projected to decrease while the numbers of Hispanics, black non-Hispanics and other minorities in these two age groups are projected to increase.
- The implication of the projected changes in the racial/ethnic composition of Nebraska's population is that it will be nearly impossible to increase the total number of Nebraska students who enter postsecondary education in Nebraska without recruiting significantly more minority students from the state's populations of 18-to-24-year-olds and 35-to-44-year-olds.
- The projected changes in the racial/ethnic composition of the state's population are reflected in the fact that the total number of minority students who will graduate from Nebraska high schools is projected to significantly increase over the next 15 years while the number of white non-Hispanic graduates is predicted to decline.

[^0]- Black non-Hispanics, Native Americans and Asian/Pacific Islanders are projected to account for almost $10 \%$ of the graduates of Nebraska high schools by 2018, up from $6.5 \%$ in 2003.
- In comparison, the number of white non-Hispanics is predicted to decline by $20 \%$ so that, by 2018, they will account for $70 \%$ of the state's high school graduates, down from almost $90 \%$ of the students who graduated in 2003.
- With the exception of Asian/Pacific Islanders, minority students historically have had higher high school dropout rates, lower high school graduation rates and lower rates of participation in higher education than white non-Hispanics. Consequently, with an increasing minority population, Nebraska's colleges and universities will be facing the challenge of increasing enrollments when there may be fewer Nebraska high school students who are prepared or planning to pursue college.


## Nebraska High School Graduation and Dropout Rates

- One of the strategic objectives recommended by the LR 174 Task Force to increase postsecondary enrollments in Nebraska is to increase the proportion of PK-12 students who graduate from the state's high schools. However, Nebraska's public high school graduation rate is already one of the highest in the nation, ranking only below the rates for New Jersey, North Dakota, Utah, Iowa and Minnesota in 2001.
- Nebraska's 4-year public high school graduation rate was 84.7\% for 2002-2003.
- Significantly increasing the statewide public high school graduation rate will be difficult because more than $90 \%$ of the state's public school districts have graduation rates above the state average, more than $\mathbf{7 0 \%}$ of the public school districts have rates that are in the range of $\mathbf{9 2 \%}$ to $\mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$, and the statewide rate is already comparatively very high.
- At the same time, there are several school districts where there are opportunities to increase high school graduation rates, especially among Hispanic, Native American and black non-Hispanic students.
- The ten school districts with the lowest four-year graduation rates for 2002-2003 had rates that ranged from as low as $37.5 \%$ to as high as $79.8 \%$. Nine other school districts had rates in the range of $80.0 \%$ to $84.7 \%$.
- Statewide, the high school graduation rates for white non-Hispanics and students of Asian or Pacific Islander descent were significantly higher than the graduation rates for Hispanics, black non-Hispanics and Native Americans in 2002-2003.
- In order to increase high school graduation rates in Nebraska, high school dropout rates must be reduced for white non-Hispanics as well as for minority students.
- The four-year dropout rate for white, non-Hispanic high school students was only $11.2 \%$ in 2002-2003. However, more than 2,000 (62.7\%) of the students who
dropped out of the class of 2003 sometime between $9^{\text {th }}$ grade and high school graduation were white non-Hispanics.
- The dropout rates for minorities were $16.5 \%$ for Asians/Pacific Islanders, $40.6 \%$ for black non-Hispanics, $41.7 \%$ for Hispanics and $44.0 \%$ for Native Americans.
- The net effect of the higher dropout rates for minorities is that they are disproportionately represented among the students who drop out of high school, compared to the extent they are represented among the state's high school graduates and the high school graduates who go on to college.
- Furthermore, even though the high school dropout rate for white non-Hispanics is low, compared to the rates for minorities, there are still literally hundreds of white, non-Hispanic students who are reducing their chances for postsecondary education by dropping out of high school before they graduate.
- A detailed analysis of the state's reported one -year $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ grade dropout rate revealed that the majority of the students who drop out of school in Nebraska live and go to school in relatively few of the counties in the state. As a result, high school dropout rates are a state issue that is not evidenced statewide.
- Only 11 counties accounted for $80 \%$ of the students who dropped out of the $7^{\text {th }}$ through $12^{\text {th }}$ grades during the 2002-2003 school year, even though these counties accounted for only $55 \%$ of the $7^{\text {th }}$ to $12^{\text {th }}$ grade students in Nebraska.
- The concentration of the state's dropouts is further evidenced by the fact that Douglas and Lancaster counties accounted for $60 \%$ of the dropouts in the state and $75 \%$ of the dropouts in the 11 counties with the largest numbers of students who dropped out of school in 2002-2003.
- The findings of this research imply that it will be possible to increase the proportion of students who graduate from Nebraska high schools if the state exerts a greater, more focused effort to reduce dropout rates in the school districts where the greatest numbers of students are dropping out of school.


## Preparation for Postsecondary Education

- Increasing the proportion of students who are prepared academically for postsecondary education and degree completion is another objective recommended by the LR 174 Task Force on Higher Education.
- Judging by their performance on the ACT Assessment, Nebraska high school students are generally well prepared to take college-level coursework.
- About 76\% of Nebraska's high school seniors take the ACT.
- The average ACT score for Nebraska has been 21.6 or 21.7 for the past five years and consistently above the national average.
- Almost $70 \%$ of the students who took the ACT during the 2003-2004 school year reported that they had taken the recommended college-preparatory core of high school courses consisting of four years of English and three or more years of social studies, science and mathematics (beginning with Algebra I).
- In 2003-2004, between $45 \%$ and $59 \%$ of the students reported that they had taken or planned to take more than the minimum recommended core courses, depending on the subject-matter area.
- Based on 2004 ACT data for Nebraska, lower percentages of black non-Hispanics, Hispanics and Native Americans complete the college-preparatory core defined by ACT, and the average ACT composite scores for these minorities are lower than the the average scores of their white non-Hispanic, Asian or Pacific Islander high school classmates.
- The most recent research conducted by ACT confirms that students who take the minimum college-preparatory core are more likely to be ready for college-level course work than students who do not take these core courses. This research also indicates that students who take rigorous courses beyond the minimum recommended number are even more likely to be ready for college and that students who take advanced mathematics as well as biology, chemistry and physics are the most likely to be prepared for college-level courses.
- The clear implications of these findings are that (1) more Nebraska high school students should be encouraged to take the recommended college-preparatory core, (2) more students should be encouraged to take courses beyond the core, especially in math and science, and (3) more effort should be exerted to prepare minority students for college-level coursework, especially since minorities are projected to account for higher percentages of Nebraska's high school graduates in the future.


## Nebraska College Continuation Rate

- The percentage of Nebraska high school graduates who go to college within a year of high school graduation is higher than the national average, but increasing the state's college continuation rate will have the desired effect of increasing the the number of students who enter Nebraska's postsecondary education system.
- The current estimated continuation rate for Nebraska is $63.3 \%$, based on the percentage of Nebraska students in the high school graduating class of 2002 who enrolled in higher education institutions, including private career schools, within 12 months of high school graduation.
- Although a continuation rate of $63.3 \%$ is higher than the national average, it means that there are significant numbers of Nebraska high school graduates who are opting not to enroll in college. Consequently, there is an opportunity for Nebraska to increase its continuation rate by encouraging and enabling more high school students to continue their education to the postsecondary level. In fact, increasing the college continuation rate may be the most direct and effective way of increasing the number of Nebraska students who enter the state's postsecondary sys tem as undergraduates.


## Need for Increased Financial Aid

- One of the most important ways of encouraging and enabling more students to continue their education beyond high school is through awards of financial aid, but the current amount of state-funded aid is not meeting the needs of Nebraska students with limited financial resources.
- The Commission is currently completing a pilot study of high school graduates who are unable or choosing not to attend college. In this study, three of the top five reasons given for not going to college are related to not having adequate financial support.
- In 2002-2003, 13,011 students received financial assistance through the state's need-based aid program, compared to 10,770 students in 2002-2003.
- However, the state's financial aid allocations for needy students are significantly below national figures. In 2001-2002, Nebraska ranked $35^{\text {th }}$ among the states in need-based aid. In 2002-2003, the state's ranking fell to $38^{\text {th }}$.
- Due to the lack of need-based financial aid and significant increases in tuition and fees, the unmet need of Nebraska's needy students continues to increase. In 2002-2003, the unmet need was $\$ 74$ million. In 2003-2004, it increased to $\$ 85$ million.
- Federally-funded Pell Grants are a significant source of financial aid for needy students, but fewer Nebraska college students may be receiving Pell Grants in the future as a result of recent changes in rules of the U.S. Department of Education
- During the 2002-2003 academic year, 28,773 Nebraska-resident undergraduates received Pell Grants, averaging $\$ 2,231$ per recipient.
- Recent changes in rules of the U.S. Department of Education may reduce the number of students who qualify for Pell Grants.
- Since students must qualify for Pell Grants as a condition for state-funded aid, the new rules may have the effect of reducing the number of needy students who will qualify for state-funded need-based financial aid.
- Postsecondary institutions are increasing the amount of financial aid allocated to needy students from institutional and private sources, but significantly more aid is needed from all sources.


## Recruitment of Nebraska and Out-of-State Students

- The LR 174 Task Force recommended that Nebraska's postsecondary education system must more actively recruit Nebraska high school graduates in order to increase the proportion of these graduates who pursue their postsecondary education in Nebraska.
- The LR 174 Task Force further recommended that the state's postsecondary education system must more actively recruit non-Nebraska high school graduates in order to increase the number of such students who pursue postsecondary education in Nebraska.
- Based on the latest available data, a high percentage of Nebraska high school graduates who attend college are already choosing to pursue their postsecondary education in Nebraska.
- $\mathbf{8 4 \%}$ of Nebraska's resident first-time freshmen, including those who waited more than a year after high school graduation to begin college, enrolled at colleges and universities within the state in 2002-2003.
- In contrast, only $16 \%$ of Nebraska's first-time freshmen traveled out of state to attend college at the beginning of the 2002-2003 academic year.
- While Nebraska colleges and universities are attracting an impressive percentage of the state's high school graduates who are going to college, they are attracting far fewer non-resident freshmen than many other states. In 2002-2003, for example, only 3,082 students with known out-of-state or foreign residencies, including those who waited more than a year after high school graduation to go to college, enrolled at Nebraska colleges and universities as first-time freshmen.
- Considering only first-time freshmen who enrolled in college within 12 months of their high school graduation, Nebraska exported 2,513 of its high school graduates to institutions in othe $r$ states while it imported $\mathbf{2 , 2 8 1}$ out-of-state students and foreign students, resulting in a net out-migration of 232 students in 2002-2003.
- In the future, Nebraska's postsecondary institutions may have to increasingly depend on out-of-state students of traditional college age to increase their enrollments as Nebraska's population of 18 -to- 24 -year-olds declines and the number of Nebraska high school graduates remains stable at best.
- In general, the projected increase in the national population of 18-to-24-year-olds will not only fuel the projected increase in national college enrollments but also create more opportunities for Nebraska colleges and universities to recruit more students from states where there will be increasing numbers of high school graduates and 18-to-24-year-olds.
- National growth opportunities will be tempered by the fact that some of the states from which Nebraska institutions traditionally have drawn the highest numbers of recent high school graduates, including Iowa, South Dakota and Minnesota, are projected to experience decreases in their college-age populations over the next 15 years. Furthermore, it is likely that Nebraska's colleges and universities will experience increased competition from these and other states when they are recruiting students.
- The implications of these findings is that Nebraska colleges and universities will have to exert a much greater effort to attract non-Nebraska students than they have in the past if the number of non-resident students in Nebraska's postsecondary education system is going to significantly increase.


## Nebraska Postsecondary Enrollment by Race/Ethnicity

- The LR 174 Task Force recommended that the efforts to increase the number of students who enter postsecondary education must emphasize and target Nebraska student populations that are currently underrepresented in the state's higher education system.
- At the beginning of the 2003-2004 academic year, white non-Hispanics and minority students were generally represented in the state's postsecondary education system to about the same extent that they were represented among the state's public high school graduates in 2002-2003.
- In 2002-2003, white non-Hispanics accounted for $89.5 \%$ of the state's public high school graduates. In 2003-2004, white non-Hispanics accounted for $89.2 \%$ of the first-time freshmen enrolled in Nebraska's postsecondary education system, including private career schools as well as the state's public and independent colleges and universities.
- Minority students accounted for $10.5 \%$ of the state's public high school graduates in 2002-2003, and they accounted for $10.8 \%$ of the first-time freshmen enrolled in Nebraska's higher education institutions in 2003-2004.
- However, the major racial/ethnic groups have not been equally represented when Nebraska's postsecondary education system is examined as a whole.
- Hispanics students accounted for only $3.4 \%$ of the first-time freshmen and only $3.2 \%$ of all of the undergraduates enrolled in the Nebraska postsecondary education system at the beginning of the 2003-2004 academic year, whereas Hispanics accounted for $4.0 \%$ of the state's high school graduates in 2002-2003.
- On the other hand, Asian/Pacific Islanders, black non-Hispanics and Native Americans were all slightly overrepresented among first-time freshmen in 2003-2004.
- Among all undergraduates in 2003-2004, Asian/Pacific Islanders continued to be over-represented, but Native Americans and black non-Hispanics were represented only to the same extent they were represented among the high school graduates in 2002-2003.
- The underrepresentation of Hispanics in Nebraska's postsecondary education system indicates that their college continuation rate is lower than the participation rates for other minorities and white non-Hispanics in Nebraska.
- There are no available data to directly estimate continuation rates by race/ethnicity for Nebraska. However, findings of the Commission's research indicate that Asian/Pacific Islander, black non-Hispanic and Native American first-time freshmen recently have been represented in Nebraska's postsecondary education system to about the same extent or to a slightly greater extent than they have been represented among the state's high school graduates. Hispanic first-time freshmen, on the other hand, have been noticeably underrepresented, relative to their representation among

Nebraska high school graduates. Based on these findings alone, the college continuation rate for Hispanic high school graduates is lower than the participation rate for other minorities and white non-Hispanics in Nebraska.

- While Hispanics were the only minority group underrepresented in Nebraska's postsecondary education syste $m$ as a whole, the enrollments of all of the minority groups varied significantly by sector in 2003-2004.
- At the University of Nebraska, Asians and Pacific Islanders were slightly overrepresented while Hispanics, Native Americans and black non-Hispanics were all underrepresented in 2003-2004, based on the extent to which they were represented among Nebraska high school graduates in 2002-2003.
- At Nebraska state colleges, Native Americans were overrepresented, relative to their representation among the state's high school graduates a year earlier, but Asians/Pacific Islanders, Hispanics and black non-Hispanics were all noticeably underrepresented.
- Nebraska's community colleges enrolled the highest numbers of minority students who were first-time freshmen in 2003-2004, except for Native Americans. However, Hispanics, as well as Native Americans, were underrepresented at the community colleges, both as a percentage of first-time freshmen and as a percentage of all undergraduates, relative to the extent that they were represented among Nebraska high school graduates in 2002-2003. In comparison, black non-Hispanics and students of Asian or Pacific Islander decent were slightly overrepresented at community colleges.
- Asians/Pacific Islanders, Hispanics and Native Americans were overrepresented at the state's independent colleges and universities in 2003-2004, whereas these institutions enrolled less than a representative number of black non-Hispanics.
- At private degree-granting career colleges, Hispanic first-time freshmen were represented to the same extent that they were represented among Nebraska high school graduates the previous year. However, black non-Hispanics were significantly overrepresented at these schools at the beginning of the 2003-2004 academic year, both as a percentage of first-time freshmen and as a percentage of all undergraduates, while white non-Hispanics were noticeably underrepresented.
- Black non-Hispanics were also overrepresented at private non-degree granting career schools in 2003-2004 while the other groups of minority students were underrepresented at these schools.
- Based on the findings of the Commission's analysis of college and university enrollments by race/ethnicity:
- Nebraska's public colleges and universities will have to recruit and retain significantly more Hispanic students than they have in the past, especially since the number of Hispanics who will graduate from Nebraska high schools is projected to significantly increase.
- Nebraska's public colleges and universities should recruit and retain more Native Americans so that this minority is represented within the state's postsecondary education system to at least the same extent it is represented among Nebraska's high school graduates.
- Nebraska's public and independent colleges and universities should recruit and retain more black non-Hispanics after they have graduated from high school or started their postsecondary education at community colleges.


## Priority 2: Increase the proportion of students who enroll and successfully persist through degree program completion.

## Freshmen Retention Rates

- The findings of the Commission's research support the recommendation of the LR 174 Task Force that Nebraska's postsecondary education system must more actively engage in student retention efforts and decrease the proportion of postsecondary education students who fail to persist beyond their first year(s) of enrollment.
- The latest reported freshmen retention rates of Nebraska's colleges and universities, including the private career schools, range from as low as $32 \%$ to as high as $96 \%$.
- Excluding community colleges and private career schools, the latest reported median freshmen retention rate is $70 \%$, meaning that about half of Nebraska's colleges and universities are retaining $70 \%$ or fewer of their first-year students.


## College Graduation Rates

- The findings of the Commission's research support the recommendation of the LR 174 Task Force that the state's postsecondary education system must increase the proportion of students who complete associate degrees within three years of matriculation and baccalaureate degrees within six years of matriculation-defined time frames.
- The statewide college continuation or completion rate for Nebraska's public and independent colleges and universities was only $48 \%$ in 2002-2003, the latest year for which data are available.
- The 2002-2003 graduation rates were $57.0 \%$ for Nebraska's independent colleges and universities, $52.2 \%$ for the University of Nebraska and $43.1 \%$ for the Nebraska state colleges.
- The 2002-2003 completion rate for Nebraska's community colleges was only $37.7 \%$, but data are not available to determine the percentage of community college students who did not receive associate degrees because they transferred to four-year programs or who never intended to complete degree programs when they were enrolled in them.
- Nevertheless, there is potential to increase the graduation rates at nearly all of Nebraska's public and independent colleges and universities.
- An analysis of college graduation rates by race/ethnicity indicates that Nebraska's public and independent colleges and universities should exert a greater, more focused effort to increase the graduation rates of Hispanics, black non-Hispanics and Native Americans.
- Statewide, the highest graduation rates for 2002-2003 were $52.5 \%$ for Asians/Pacific Islanders and $49.7 \%$ for white non-Hispanics.
- In comparison, the graduation rates were $31.9 \%$ for Hispanics, $24.3 \%$ for black non-Hispanics and $24.2 \%$ for Native Americans.


## "2 plus 2" and Other Degree-Credit Transfer Programs

- The LR 174 Task Force has recommended that the state's postsecondary education system must expand upon and strengthen existing associate degree to baccalaureate degree " 2 plus 2" and other degree-credit transfer programs.
- Over the past 10 years, there has been a substantial increase in the number of students enrolled in academic courses at Nebraska's community colleges. However, currently available data are insufficient to track the numbers and percentages of students who enroll in and graduate from associate-to-baccalaureate degree programs within the state.
- Given the current lack of sufficient data, it would be desirable for all Nebraska higher education institutions to participate in the National Student Clearinghouse so that it will be possible to monitor progress toward achieving the LR 174 Task Force's recommendation regarding degree-credit transfer programs.

Priority 3: Reduce, elimina te and then reverse the net out-migration of Nebraskans with high levels of educational attainment.

- Based on data collected by the U.S. Census Bureau in 2000, Nebraska has experienced a net in-migration of 22-to-29-y ear-olds and 30-to-64-year-olds with lower levels of education while the state has experienced a net out-migration of college graduates in these two age groups.
- Given that more college graduates are leaving the state than moving in, it is good public policy for Nebraska to encourage the development and growth of businesses and nonprofit organizations that will employ more of the workers trained and educated through Nebraska's postsecondary education system.


## Recommendations for Further Research

- The Commission recommends that all Nebraska higher education institutions be required to fully participate in the National Student Clearinghouse so that transfers from associate degree programs to baccalaureate degree programs can be tracked in the future. In addition, reporting Clearinghouse data is an economical way for institutions to obtain and evaluate retention rates, persistence rates and graduation rates as the LR 174 Task Force continues to monitor progress toward the three priorities it has recommended for Nebraska's postsecondary education system.
- Since many of the baseline statistics established through the Commission's research will change very little within a year's time, it is recommended that follow- up research to monitor progress toward the priorities for Nebraska's postsecondary education system be conducted every two years rather than on an annual basis.
- During the years between follow-up studies, the LR 174 Task Force may find it valuable to direct the Commission to conduct other research that will assist the task force in furthering its mission. Some examples are:
- The Commission could be directed to conduct a study of the impact of a shortage of state-funded, need-based aid on college participation rates, retention rates and graduation rates.
- The Commission could conduct a study to identify programs across the United States that have proven effective in increasing the higher education participation rates, retention rates and graduation rates of minorities.
- The Commission could engage in joint research with the Nebraska Department of Economic Development, the Nebraska Department of Labor and the University of Nebraska on analyzing workforce requirements to meet employer needs in a growing and evolving economy.


## Next Steps . . .

- The baselines established through the Commission's research will allow the LR 174 Task Force to readily monitor enrollments and other indicators of the progress being made to achieve the priority goals recommended for Nebraska's postsecondary education system.
- In addition, the Commission's research calls attention to the questions of what can be done specifically to devise early intervention strategies to:
- increase high school graduation rates in the school districts with the highest numbers of students dropping out of school
- increase the number of high school students who are prepared for college-level work
- increase the college continuation rates so that more Nebraska high school graduates enter the state's postsecondary education system
- The research also calls attention to important concerns about what can be done to:
- increase the higher education participation rate and college graduation rate of Native Americans and Hispanics in Nebraska
- increase the number of black non-Hispanics who continue their postsecondary education at the state's four-year colleges and universities
- increase the amount of state-funded financial aid to enable more needy students to enter and persist through college
- increase the freshmen retention rates and college graduation rates so that more Nebraskans receive degrees, diplomas and certificates from the state's postsecondary education institutions
- increase the employment opportunities for workers who desire to remain in Nebraska after they have been trained and educated through the state's postsecondary education system
- These topics and others of interest to the LR 174 Task Force may be addressed through a variety of means ranging from informal discussions to formal research to policy and program changes.
- The Commission looks forward to continuing to work with the LR 174 Higher Education Task Force and, in collaboration with other members of the academic and business community, would welcome the opportunity to explore alternative ways of achieving the recommended priorities for Nebraska's postsecondary education system by conducting forums, workshops or conferences and by establishing work groups or task forces on special topics. Examples might include:
- A conference defining the proper roles and strategies by which the institutions can further contribute to the economic development of Nebraska
- A conference addressing the needs of employers and ways to enlarge the pool of appropriately educated workers, targeted to the needs of employers for the future prosperity of Nebraska
- The Commission looks forward to working with the Nebraska State Board of Education, local school boards and PK-12 schools to improve preparation of students in earlier grades to enable successful completion of college.


## 2004 Baseline Report

# for LR 174 Higher Education Task Force 

## Introduction

The purpose of this report is to provide baseline statistics and other information for monitoring progress toward achieving the three key priorities for Nebraska's postsecondary education system recommended by the LR 174 Higher Education Task Force in the introduction to its 2003 report:

Expansion and diversification of Nebraska's economy are necessary in order to sustain essential public services sponsored or aided by the state. The state's system of postsecondary education is integral to the highest possible levels of educational attainment for Nebraskans. The LR 174 Task Force concludes that increasing the number of Nebraskans with high levels of educational attainment is essential to support economic expansion and diversification and therefore recommends the following key priorities for the state's postsecondary education system:

1. Increase the number of students who enter postsecondary education in Nebraska.
2. Increase the percentage of students who enroll and successfully persist through degree completion.
3. Reduce, eliminate and then reverse the net out-migration of Nebraskans with high levels of educational attainment.

Unprecedented collaboration and cooperation among educational institutions and sectors will be necessary to develop community, regional and statewide strategies to achieve progress toward these priorities.

For each key priority, the LR 174 Task Force outlined a series of strategies and corresponding objectives for Nebraska's system of postsecondary education. Since these strategies and objectives have served as the specific reference points for selecting and organizing the statistics and other information included in this report, they are presented below, exactly as they were stated in the 2003 LR 174 Task Force Recommendations.

1. Increase the number of students who enter postsecondary education in Nebraska.

- The state's postsecondary education system must strengthen existing and establish new formal collaborative efforts with Nebraska's PK-12 education system to increase the proportion of PK-12 students who graduate from high school, enroll in postsecondary education and are adequately prepared to proceed through postsecondary degree completion.
- The state's postsecondary education system must more actively recruit Nebraska high school graduates in order to increase the proportion of these graduates who pursue their postsecondary education in Nebraska.
- The state's postsecondary education system must more actively recruit non-Nebraska high school graduates to increase the number of such students who pursue postsecondary education in Nebraska. Such recruitment shall not diminish the state's priority of providing appropriate need-based aid to Nebraska's high school graduates.
- Increase need-based student financial aid in order to improve access to higher education for Nebraskans with limited financial means.
- Efforts to increase the number of students who enter postsecondary education must emphasize and target Nebraska student populations that are currently under-represented in the state's higher education system.

2. Increase the proportion of students who enroll and successfully persist through degree program completion.

- The state's postsecondary education system must work collaboratively with Nebraska's PK-12 education system to improve the preparedness of students to undertake and successfully complete postsecondary education programs of study.
- The state's postsecondary education system must more actively engage in student retention efforts and decrease the proportion of postsecondary education students who fail to persist beyond their first year(s) of enrollment. The state's postsecondary education system must also increase the proportion of students who complete associate degrees within three years of matriculation and baccalaureate degrees within six years of matriculation defined time frames.
- The state's postsecondary education system must expand upon and strengthen existing associate degree to baccalaureate degree "2-plus-2" and other degree credit transfer programs.

3. Reduce out-migration of Nebraskans with high levels of educational attainment.

- The state's postsecondary education system must identify needs of existing, new and relocating businesses.
- The state's postsecondary education system must respond to identified business needs with instructional, research and service resources to support job creation and new employment opportunities for individuals with high levels of educational attainment.

Given these directives, this report provides three types of information for the LR 174 Higher Education Task Force to use in monitoring the progress of Nebraska's postsecondary education system:

1. Statistical baselines and information related to these quantifiable indicators.
2. Descriptions of how and to what extent Nebraska's public-funded colleges and universities are collaborating with PK-12 schools to increase the proportion of students who graduate from high school, enroll in college and are prepared to successfully complete degree programs.
3. Descriptions of how and to what extent Nebraska's public-funded colleges and universities are identifying the needs of businesses and supporting job creation and new employment opportunities for individuals with high levels of educational attainment.

For the sake of convenience, the report is presented in two volumes. This volume focuses primarily on the statistical baselines and other information that can serve as the quantitative bases for monitoring progress toward achieving the priority goals established by the LR 174 Higher Education Task Force. The second volume is a summary and compilation of the reports submitted by Nebraska's public colleges and universities to describe their collaborative relationships with the PK-12 school systems and the business community.

## Section 1

## Increasing Postsecondary Enrollment

## Priority 1. Increase the number of students who enter postsecondary education in Nebraska.

Any effort to increase the number of students who enter postsecondary education in Nebraska must begin with a clear picture of current and projected enrollment trends.

## National and Nebraska College Enrollments: 1991-2001

Table 1.1 provides a summary comparison of the total enrollment at all degree-granting institutions in the United States and the total enrollment at Nebraska's public and independent colleges and universities for the 10-year period from 1991 to 2001, the latest year for which an official national enrollment figure is available from the National Center for Education Statistics.

| Table 1.1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| National and Nebraska College Enrollments: 1991 - 2001 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Enrollment Base | 1991 | 1995 | 1999 | 2001 | Four-Year <br> Change <br> $1991-1995$ | Four-Year <br> Change <br> 1995-1999 | Two-Year <br> Change <br> $1999-2001$ | Ten-Year <br> Change <br> 1991-2001 |
| National ${ }^{1}$ | 14,359 | 14,262 | 14,791 | 15,928 | $-0.7 \%$ | $+3.7 \%$ | $+7.7 \%$ | $+\mathbf{1 0 . 9 \%}$ |
| Nebraska $^{2}$ | 107,824 | 109,219 | 109,437 | 112,026 | $+1.3 \%$ | $+0.2 \%$ | $+2.4 \%$ | $+\mathbf{3 . 9 \%}$ |

- As shown in Table 1.1, national enrollment increased by $10.9 \%$ between 1991 and 2001, whereas Nebraska college enrollment increased by $3.9 \%$ during the 10 -year period.
- National enrollment declined slightly by $0.7 \%$ between 1991 and 1995, modestly increased by $3.7 \%$ between 1995 and 1999, and then significantly increased by $7.7 \%$ between 1999 and 2001. In fact, the two-year increase between 1999 and 2001 accounted for $72 \%$ of the total net increase in national enrollment during the 10-year period between 1991 and 2001.
- Similarly, Nebraska's $2.4 \%$ gain in college enrollment during the two years between 1999 and 2001 accounted for $62 \%$ of the state's 10 -year net increase in enrollment.
- Although the percentage changes in Nebraska's enrollment were not always in the same direction or of the same magnitude as the percentage changes in national enrollment during the 10-year period between 1991 and 2001, there is a general similarity in the shape of the two trends when they are compared graphically as shown in Figure 1.1 on the next page.
- The most important distinction between the national and Nebraska enrollment trends shown in Figure 1.1 is that national enrollment rose at a faster rate than Nebraska's enrollment between 1998 and 2001. As a result, Nebraska's enrollment as a percentage of national enrollment was noticeably lower in 2001 than it was throughout the previous decade, as shown in Table 1.2 on the next page.

Figure 1.1

## National 1991-2001 Total Enrollment Trend Compared to 1991-2003 Nebraska College Enrollment


$\rightarrow$ National

- Nebraska
- As shown in Table 1.2 below, Nebraska's total enrollment at public and independent colleges and universities accounted for $0.75 \%$ of national enrollment in 1991. This percentage increased to $0.77 \%$ in 1992 and remained at $0.77 \%$ or $0.76 \%$ through 1998. In 1999, Nebraska's share of national enrollment began to decrease, and by 2001, it had decreased to $0.70 \%$, indicating that Nebraska was not keeping pace with national enrollment trends to the extent it had in the past.

| Table 1.2 <br> "Market Share" <br> Nebraska Total Headcount Enrollment as a Percentage of National Enrollment in All Degree-Granting Institutions 1991-2001 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | National Enrollment (in millions) ${ }^{1}$ | Nebraska Enrollment ${ }^{2}$ | Nebraska Enrollment as \% of National |
| 1991 | 14,359 | 107,824 | 0.75\% |
| 1992 | 14,486 | 109,480 | 0.76\% |
| 1993 | 14,305 | 109,997 | 0.77\% |
| 1994 | 14,279 | 109,324 | 0.77\% |
| 1995 | 14,262 | 109,219 | 0.77\% |
| 1996 | 14,368 | 110,937 | 0.77\% |
| 1997 | 14,502 | 110,167 | 0.76\% |
| 1998 | 14,507 | 110,348 | 0.76\% |
| 1999 | 14,791 | 109,437 | 0.74\% |
| 2000 | 15,312 | 110,050 | 0.72\% |
| 2001 | 15,928 | 112,026 | 0.70\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: " Projections of Education Statistics to 2013" published by the National Center for Education Statistics, August 2003. <br> ${ }^{2}$ Total headcount enrollment at all public and independent colleges and universities in Nebraska based on data obtained from the National Center for Education Statistics (NCDES) Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS). |  |  |  |

## Nebraska College Enrollment: 2001-2004

- Between 2001 and 2003, total headcount enrollment at Nebraska's public and independent colleges and universities increased by $4.7 \%$ from 112,026 in 2001 to 117,236 in 2003. This is a substantial increase given that total enrollment increased by only $3.9 \%$ over the 10-year period between 1991 and 2001.
- Preliminary enrollment figures for fall 2004 indicate that total headcount enrollment at Nebraska's public and independent colleges and universities has increased to 117,998, a gain of only $0.6 \%$ from one year ago. However, official headcounts will not be available from the National Center for Education Statistics until they have been verified through the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS), sometime in early 2005.


## Nebraska College Enrollment by Sector: 1991-2004

- While total college enrollment in Nebraska has generally increased since 1991, enrollment has varied significantly from one sector of higher education to another.
- As evidenced in Figure 1.2 below, there has been a general downward trend in enrollment at the University of Nebraska even though the individual institutions constituting the university have each experienced modest gains, as well as losses, in enrollment since 1991.
- The Nebraska state colleges also have experienced a downward trend in enrollment since 1991, but their enrollments are generally stable, compared to the other three sectors.
- In contrast, Nebraska community colleges have seen a dramatic increase in their enrollments since 1991. Enrollment increases were particularly high between 2001 and 2003 when enrollments increased $11.2 \%$. However, preliminary enrollment figures for 2004 indicate that total community college enrollment may be leveling off, at least temporarily.
- As shown in Figure 1.2, Nebraska's independent colleges and universities have experienced a modest, but continuing, upward trend in enrollment since 1991.

Figure 1.2
Nebraska College Enrollment by Sector: 1991-2004 ${ }^{1}$


[^1]It is important to note that enrollments have varied significantly from one institution to another within each sector as well as across the four sectors. Consequently, Appendix 1 of this report provides a detailed analysis of total headcount enrollment by institution during the two-year period between 2001 and 2003, the latest year for which official enrollment data are available from the National Center for Education Statistics.

- Based on the analysis presented in Appendix 1, only six of the 19 independent colleges and universities in Nebraska experienced consecutive annual enrollment increases during the two-year period between 2001 and 2003. Specifically, these institutions were:

Bellevue University<br>BryanLGH College of Health Sciences<br>Clarkson College<br>Creighton University<br>Dana College<br>Doane College

Preliminary enrollment figures for 2004 indicate that these six institutions are continuing to attract more students for the third year in a row. ${ }^{1}$

Furthermore, preliminary enrollment figures for 2004 also indicate that the following four independent colleges and universities have increased their enrollments over the past two years, even though they experienced declines in enrollment between 2001 and 2002:

College of Saint Mary
Hastings College
Nebraska Methodist College
Nebraska Wesleyan University
The remaining nine independent colleges in Nebraska have experienced both gains and losses in their enrollments since 2001, but no consecutive gains during the past three years. However, preliminary enrollment figures for 2004 indicate that four of these schools have current enrollments that are higher than they were a year ago.

- Based on the analysis of enrollments presented in Appendix 1, all six of Nebraska's community colleges experienced increases in enrollment between 2001 and 2002 and again between 2002 and 2003. However, preliminary enrollment figures for 2004 indicate that enrollments at three of the colleges are currently lower than they were a year ago while the numbers of students attending the other three colleges have continued to increase.
- Within the University of Nebraska system, the University of Nebraska Medical Center experienced increased enrollment between 2001 and 2003, and it appears that this increasing enrollment trend is continuing, based on preliminary figures for 2004. Since 2001, other institutions within the system have seen their enrollments decline or remain stable at best.

[^2]In addition to providing enrollment information about individual institutions, Appendix 1 provides an analysis of the changes in total headcount enrollment that occurred by sector during the 10-year period between 1993 and 2003, the latest year for which official institution-level data is available from the National Center for Education Statistics.

- As shown in Figure 1.3 below, the University of Nebraska experienced a significant decrease in enrollment between 1993 and 1998. Between 1998 and 2003, declines in enrollment were almost balanced by comparable gains so that the University of Nebraska continued to maintain its dominant position as the sector with the highest headcount enrollment in 2003.
- As a sector, the Nebraska state colleges experienced a modest decline in enrollment between 1993 and 2003 while they continued to account for a relatively small share of Nebraska's total college enrollment throughout the 10 -year period.
- In contrast, the total enrollment of Nebraska community colleges significantly increased between 1993 and 2003 to the extent that it has moved noticeably closer to the total enrollment of the University of Nebraska.
- Similarly, total enrollment at Nebraska's independent colleges and universities increased between 1993 and 2003 so that these institutions now account for a larger share of Nebraska's total college enrollment than in the past.

Figure 1.3
Nebraska College Enrollment by Sector: 1993, 1998 and $2003{ }^{1}$


[^3]- As shown in Table 1.3 below, the net effect of the 10 -year enrollment gains and losses that occurred between 1993 and 2003 is that they resulted in a significant change in the general enrollment profile of Nebraska's public and independent colleges and universities. The University of Nebraska and the Nebraska state colleges now account for lower percentages of total Nebraska college enrollment than they did in 1993 while the community colleges and independent colleges and universities account for higher percentages of the students who attend college in Nebraska.

Table 1.3
Sector Enrollment as a Percentage of Total Enrollment at Nebraska Public and Independent Colleges \& Universities: 1993 and 2003

| Enrollment Sector | 1993 |  | 2003 |  | Percentage Difference |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Enrollment | \% | Enrollment | \% |  |
| University of Nebraska | 51,342 | 46.7\% | 46,015 | 39.2\% | -7.5\% |
| Nebraska State Colleges | 8,387 | 7.6\% | 7,652 | 6.5\% | -1.1\% |
| Nebraska Community Colleges | 30,777 | 28.0\% | 39,575 | 33.8\% | +5.8\% |
| Total Nebraska Public Institutions | 90,506 | 82.3\% | 93,242 | 79.5\% | -2.8\% |
| Nebraska Independent Colleges and Universities | 19,491 | 17.7\% | 23,994 | 20.5\% | +2.8\% |
| Total Nebraska Public and Independent Colleges and Universities | 109,997 | 100.0\% | 117,236 | 100.0\% |  |

## Baseline College Enrollment Statistics

The following two tables provide baseline college enrollments for monitoring progress toward increasing the number of students who enter postsecondary education in Nebraska. These baselines are established using the latest official enrollment data obtained from the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS).

| Table B1.1 Nebraska Total Postsecondary Enrollment Baseline Indicators |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Indicator | Base-Line Year | Base-Line Statistic | Update Year | Update <br> Statistic | Change Since Baseline Year |
| National "Market Share" | 2001 | 0.70\% |  |  |  |
| Total Postsecondary Enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public and Independent Colleges and Universities | 2003 | 117,236 |  |  |  |
| Private Career Colleges |  | 3,144 |  |  |  |
| Total Postsecondary Enrollment |  | 120,380 |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{1}$ Total headcount enrollment at Nebraska public and independent colleges and universities as a percentage of the total enrollment at all degree-granting institutions in the United States. |  |  |  |  |  |


| Table B1.2 Total Headcount Enrollment by Institution \& Sector Baseline Indicators |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total Headcount Enrollment | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2003 \\ \text { Baseline } \\ \text { Enrollment } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Update } \\ \text { Year } \\ \text { Enrollment } \end{gathered}$ |  |
| University of Nebraska | 46,015 |  |  |
| NCTA-Curtis | 215 |  |  |
| University of Nebraska at Kearney | 6,379 |  |  |
| University of Nebraska-Lincoln | 22,559 |  |  |
| UN Medical Center | 2,865 |  |  |
| University of Nebraska at Omaha | 13,997 |  |  |
| Nebraska State Colleges | 7,652 |  |  |
| Chadron State College | 2,711 |  |  |
| Peru State College | 1,624 |  |  |
| Wayne State College | 3,317 |  |  |
| Nebraska Community Colleges | 39,575 |  |  |
| Central Community College | 6,483 |  |  |
| Metropolitan Community College | 12,838 |  |  |
| Mid-Plains Community College | 3,084 |  |  |
| Northeast Community College | 4,858 |  |  |
| Southeast Community College | 9,672 |  |  |
| Western Nebraska Community College | 2,640 |  |  |
| Nebraska Public Institutions | 93,242 |  |  |
| Nebraska Independent Colleges and Universities | 23,994 |  |  |
| Bellevue University | 4,843 |  |  |
| BryanLGH College of Health Sciences | 242 |  |  |
| Clarkson College | 596 |  |  |
| College of St. Mary | 910 |  |  |
| Concordia University | 1,205 |  |  |
| Creighton University | 6,537 |  |  |
| Dana College | 582 |  |  |
| Doane College | 2,273 |  |  |
| Grace University | 598 |  |  |
| Hastings College | 1,113 |  |  |
| Little Priest Tribal Colle ge | 130 |  |  |
| Midland Lutheran College | 944 |  |  |
| Nebraska Christian College | 159 |  |  |
| Nebraska Indian Community College | 190 |  |  |
| Nebraska Methodist College | 421 |  |  |
| Nebraska Wesleyan University | 1,840 |  |  |
| Platte Valley Bible College | 48 |  |  |
| Union College | 902 |  |  |
| York College | 461 |  |  |
| Nebraska Public and Independent Colleges and Universities | 117,236 |  |  |

## Projected National College Enrollment

- According to "Projections of Education Statistics to 2013," the latest projections available from the National Center for Education Statistics, enrollment at all degree-granting institutions in the United States is predicted to gradually, but steadily, increase as shown in Figure 1.4, from 16,361,000 in 2003 to 18,151,000 in 2013, an increase of $10.9 \%$ over the 10 -year period. (Annual projections are presented in Appendix 2.)

Figure 1.4
National Projected Enrollment at Degree-Granting Institutions: 2003-2013 ${ }^{1}$

${ }^{1}$ Middle alternative projection using a baseline scenario of the economy for projections of disposable income and unemployment rates. Lower and higher alternatives have also been calculated, bas ed on more pessimistic or optimistic scenarios of the economy. Source: "Projections of Education Statis tics to 2013," published by the National Center for Education, U.S. Department of Education, October 2003.

- Nationally, the most important factor affecting projected college enrollment is the predicted increase in the traditional college-age population of 18 -to- 24 -year-olds. In addition, the increasing population of adults 25 years and older is expected to have a positive effect on national enrollment over the next decade. ${ }^{2}$

[^4]
## Nebraska Population Projections by Age

- As shown in Figure 1.5 below, the total number of Nebraskans 18 years of age and older is projected to increase from $1,261,871$ in 2000 to $1,435,986$ in 2020 , or by $13.8 \%$ over the 20-year period.
- More specifically, the Nebraska population 18 years and older is predicted to increase by $8.0 \%$ from 2000 to 2010, and to increase by $5.4 \%$ from 2010 to $2020 .{ }^{3}$
- In comparison, the national population 18 years of age and older is projected to increase from 203.9 million in 2000 to 245.1 million in 2020 , or by $20.3 \%$ over the 20 -year period.

Figure 1.5
Projected Nebraska Population 18 Years of Age and Older: 2000-2020 ${ }^{1}$

${ }^{1}$ Source: U.S. Census Bureau projections published on the Web site of the National Information Center for Higher Education Policymaking and Analysis, www.higheredinfo.org, October 2004.

[^5]- Although the total population of Nebraskans 18 years of age and older is predicted to increase between 2000 and 2020, the number of 18 -to- 24 -year-olds is projected to decrease as shown in Figure 1.6 below. Specifically, the number of 18-to-24-year-olds living in Nebraska is projected to increase by $1.7 \%$ from 2000 to 2010 and to decrease by $4.5 \%$ between 2010 and 2020 for a net decrease of $2.89 \%$ over the 20 -year period from 2000 to 2020.
- In comparison, the national population of 18 -to- 24 -year-olds is projected to increase by $13.9 \%$ over the 20 years from 2000 to 2020.
- The population of 25-to-44-year-olds in Nebraska is projected to decrease by $4.5 \%$ from 2000 to 2010 and then increase by $3.3 \%$ from 2010 to 2020 , resulting in a net decrease of $1.4 \%$ over the 20 -year period from 2000 to 2020 .
- Conversely, the Nebraska population of 45-to-64-year-olds is projected to significantly increase by $25.0 \%$ from 2000 to 2010 and then moderately decrease by $5.5 \%$ from 2010 to 2020 for an overall net increase of $19.5 \%$ from 2000 to 2020.

Figure 1.6
Projected Nebraska Population 18 Years of Age and Older: 2000-2020 ${ }^{1}$ (Age Distribution)


[^6]- As also shown in Figure 1.6, the number of Nebraskans 65 years of age and older is projected to increase by $11.4 \%$ from 2000 to 2010 and by $32.6 \%$ from 2010 to 2020 for a $47.8 \%$ increase over the 20-year period.
- The net effect of these projected population changes is that Nebraska cannot rely on an increase in its traditional college-age population of 18-to-24-year-olds to increase the enrollments of the state's postsecondary institutions. To the contrary, the state is faced with the challenge of increasing enrollments over a period of time when the number of 18 -to- 24 -year-olds is projected to slightly decline. Furthermore, between 2000 and 2020, only a modest gain of $7.7 \%$ is projected for the total number of Nebraskans who have the potential of entering or re-entering postsecondary education as adult students between the ages of 25 and 64 .
- Since the national population of 18-to-24-year-olds is projected to notably increase while Nebraska's population in this age group declines, Nebraska postsecondary institutions may have to increasingly depend on out-of-state students of traditional college age to increase their enrollments. However, as shown in Table 1.4 below, widely varying increases and decreases are projected for the populations of 18 -to- 24 -year-olds in the ten states from which Nebraska institutions traditionally have drawn the highest numbers of recent high school graduates. Iowa and South Dakota, for example, are projected to have decreasing populations of 18-to-24-year-olds through 2020, whereas Texas and California will have significantly increasing traditional college-age populations from which to recruit students.

| Table 1.4 <br> Projected Change in the Population of 18-to-24-Year-Olds in Selected States: 2000 to 2020 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| State | Number of State Residents at Nebraska Institutions Fall $2002{ }^{1}$ | Projected Change in Population of 18 -to-24-year-olds from 2000 to $2020^{2}$ |
| Iowa | 500 | - 10.0\% |
| Colorado | 296 | + 7.8\% |
| South Dakota | 236 | - 10.1\% |
| Kansas | 178 | +3.3\% |
| Missouri | 122 | 0.0\% |
| Minnesota | 102 | -4.2\% |
| Wyoming | 86 | + $2.6 \%$ |
| Illinois | 68 | + $6.5 \%$ |
| Texas | 68 | +23.5\% |
| California | 54 | + 54.3\% |
| Nebraska | For Reference | - $2.9 \%$ |
| ${ }^{1}$ First-time freshman graduating from high school in the past 12 months, enrolled in degree-granting institutions in Nebraska as of fall 2002. IPEDS fall 2002 enrollment survey. Statistics summarized in Postsecondary Education OPPORTUNITY, August 2004. |  |  |
| ${ }^{2}$ Based on U.S. Census Bureau projections published on the Web site of the National Information Center for Higher Education Policymaking and Analysis, www.higheredinfo.org, October 2004. |  |  |

## Nebraska Population Projections by Race and Age

- The challenge facing Nebraska's postsecondary institutions is further complicated by the fact that the state's racial/ethnic profile is projected to slowly, but noticeably, change between 2000 and 2020.
- Unfortunately, currently available population projections underestimate the number of Hispanics residing in Nebraska, due to the relatively recent and rapid increase in the number of Hispanics living and working in the state. For example, the U.S. Census Bureau projected that a total of 60,142 Hispanics would be living in Nebraska in 2000 whereas the 2000 census count was 94,425 . As a result, Hispanics now account for more than $5.0 \%$ of the Nebraska population 18 and older. Nevertheless, the projections provided by the U.S. Census Bureau and summarized below are useful in illustrating how the state's racial/ethnic profile is going to change over the next 15 years.
- As shown in Table 1.5 below, white non-Hispanics are projected to account for a lower percentage of the Nebraska population 18 and older than they did in 2000 while the percentages of minorities are projected to increase.
- By 2020, black non-Hispanics are projected to account for $4.6 \%$ of the Nebraska population 18 and older in comparison to $3.6 \%$ in 2000.
- Hispanics are predicted to also account for $4.6 \%$ of the Nebraska population 18 and older by 2020 , up from $3.0 \%$ in 2000.
- Other minorities, including Asians, Pacific Islanders and Native Americans, are predicted to increase from $1.8 \%$ of the Nebraska population 18 and older to $2.6 \%$ of the population in 2020.

| Table 1.5 <br> Projected Nebraska Population <br> 18 Years of Age and Older: 2000-2020 ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Race/Ethnicity | 2000 |  | 2010 |  | 2020 |  |
|  | Population | \% | Population | \% | Population | \% |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 1,155,682 | 91.6\% | 1,224,291 | 89.9\% | 1,266,069 | 88.2\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 45,852 | 3.6\% | 56,474 | 4.1\% | 65,836 | 4.6\% |
| Hispanic | 37,812 | 3.0\% | 51,753 | 3.8\% | 66,615 | 4.6\% |
| Other | 22,525 | 1.8\% | 30,179 | 2.2\% | 37,466 | 2.6\% |
| Total | 1,261,871 | 100.0\% | 1,362,697 | 100.0\% | 1,435,986 | 100.0\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: U.S. Census Bureau projections published on the Web site of the National Information Center for Higher Education Policymaking and Analysis, www.higheredinfo.org, October 2004. |  |  |  |  |  |  |

- Table 1.6 below shows specifically how the numbers of minority 18 -to-24-year-olds and minority 25 -to- 44 -year-olds are projected to increase from 2000 to 2020 while the numbers of white non-Hispanics in these two age groups are predicted to decline. These changes are shown graphically in Figure 1.7.

| Table 1.6 |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Projected Nebraska Population Changes by Age and Race: 2000 - 2020 |  |  |  |  |

Figure 1.7
Projected Nebraska Population Changes by Age and Race: 2000-2020 ${ }^{1}$

${ }^{1}$ Increases and decreases in the number of individuals in each age and racial/ethnic group calculated using the U.S. Census Bureau projections published on the Web site of the National Information Center for Higher Education Policymaking and Analysis, www.higheredinfo.org, October 2004.

- The implication of the projected decreases in the white non-Hispanic population and the increases in the minority populations is that it will be nearly impossible to increase the total number of students who enter postsecondary education in Nebraska without recruiting significantly more minority students from the populations of 18-to-24-year-olds and 25-to-44-year-olds.
- With the exception of Asians/Pacific Islanders, minorities have been underrepresented in Nebraska's system of postsecondary education, and they historically have had lowerhigh school graduation rates, lower college participation rates and lower college retention rates than white non-Hispanics. Consequently, these issues must be considered in developing strategies to recruit more minority students from the populations of 18-to-24-year-olds and 25-to-44-year-olds.


## Strategic Objectives to Increase Postsecondary Enrollment

Given Priority 1 to increase the number of students who enter postsecondary education in Nebraska, the 2003 LR174 Task Force recommended five strategic objectives to increase college enrollments. For the purposes of establishing baseline statistical indicators to begin monitoring progress toward achieving these objectives, they are stated as follows:
1.1 Increase the proportion of PK-12 students who graduate from high school, enroll in postsecondary education and are adequately prepared to proceed through postsecondary degree completion.
1.2 The state's postsecondary education system must more actively recruit Nebraska high school graduates in order to increase the proportion of these graduates who pursue their postsecondary education in Nebraska.
1.3 The state's postsecondary education system must more actively recruit non-Nebraska high school graduates in order to increase the number of such students who pursue postsecondary education in Nebraska.
1.4 Increase need-based financial aid in order to improve access to higher education for Nebraskans with limited financial means.
1.5 Increase the number and proportion of Nebraska postsecondary students who are currently underrepresented in the state's higher education system.

The remainder of this section focuses on the statistical indicators and other information related to each of these objectives.

### 1.1 Increase the proportion of PK-12 students who graduate from high school, enroll in postsecondary education and are adequately prepared to proceed through postsecondary degree completion.

One step toward increasing the number of students who enter postsecondary education in Nebraska is to increase the proportion of students who graduate from the state's high schools.

Past and Projected Trends in the Number of Nebraska High School Graduates: 1993-2018

- A total of 21,838 students graduated from Nebraska public and nonpublic high schools during the 2002-2003 school year, the latest year for which official data are available from the Nebraska Department of Education. Of these graduates, 19,604 or $89.8 \%$ graduated from public high schools, while 2,234 or $10.2 \%$ graduated from nonpublic high schools.
- As shown graphically in Figure 1.8 below, public schools are projected to continue to account for about $90 \%$ of Nebraska's high school graduates through the 2017-2018 school year. Furthermore, the total number of graduates in 2017-2018 is currently projected to be 21,302 , or only $2.5 \%$ lower than the number of students who graduated during the 2002-2003 school year. (The past and projected numbers of high school graduates for each year from 1993-1994 through 2017-2018 are presented in Appendix 4.)

Figure 1.8
Past and Projected Number of Nebraska Public and Nonpublic High School Graduates 1993-94 through 2017-18 ${ }^{1}$


To understand the challenge of increasing the proportion of PK-12 students who graduate from high school and subsequently enroll in postsecondary education, it is important to specifically examine the projected trend in the number of students who will graduate from Nebraska's public high schools by race/ethnicity as shown in Figure 1.9 below.

Figure 1.9
Past and Projected Number of Nebraska Public High School Graduates by Race/Ethnicity 1993-94 through 2017-18


- Figure 1.9 on the preceding page clearly shows that the total number of minority students who graduate from Nebraska public high schools is projected to significantly increase while the number of white non-Hispanic graduates is predicted to decline over the next 15 years. (The past and projected numbers of high school graduates by race/ethnicity are presented in Appendix 4.)
- Specifically, the number of white non-Hispanics who will graduate from Nebraska public high schools is projected to decline by 3,526 students or $20.1 \%$, from a total of 17,541 in 2002-2003 to 14,015 in 2017-2018.
- In contrast, the number of Hispanic public high school graduates is projected to more than quadruple, from 776 graduates in 2002-2003 to 3,989 in 2017-2018.
- In comparison, the number of black non-Hispanics graduating from public high schools is projected to increase by $30.7 \%$, from 841 graduates in 2002-2003 to 1,099 graduates in 2017-2018.
- The number of public high school graduates who are of Asian or Pacific Islander decent is predicted to more than double from 279 in 2002-2003 to 630 in 2017-2018.
- At the same time, the number of students of Native American descent is expected to increase by $14.4 \%$, from 167 in 2002-2003 to 191 in 2017-2018.
- As shown in Table 1.7 below, the net effect of these changes is that white nonHispanics are projected to account for a lower percentage of the total number of public high school graduates in the future than they have in the past, while minority graduates, especially those who are Hispanic, will account for higher percentages.

| Table 1.7 <br> Changes in the Percentages of Nebraska Public High School Graduates By Race/Ethnicity: 2002-2003 to 2017-2018 ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2002 | 003 | 2017 |  |  |
| Race/Ethnicity | No. of Graduates | \% | Projected No. of Graduates | \% | Percentage Difference |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 17,541 | 89.5\% | 14,015 | 70.3\% | -19.2\% |
| Hispanic | 776 | 4.0\% | 3,989 | 20.0\% | + 16.0\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 841 | 4.3\% | 1,099 | 5.5\% | + 1.2\% |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 279 | 1.4\% | 630 | 3.2\% | + 1.8\% |
| Native American | 167 | 0.8\% | 191 | 1.0\% | + 0.2\% |
| Total for Public High Schools | 19,604 | 100.0\% | 19,924 | 100.0\% |  |
| ${ }^{1}$ Calculations based on data published in "Knocking at the College Door," Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education, 2003 and information obtained fromthe Nebraska Department of Education, November 16, 2004. |  |  |  |  |  |

- The projected decrease in the number of white non-Hispanics and the corresponding increases in the number of minority students who are projected to graduate from Nebraska public high schools are important considerations in designing strategies to increase the proportion of PK-12 students who graduate from high school and enroll in postsecondary education. With the exceptions of Asians/Pacific Islanders, minority students generally have had lower college continuation rates as well as lower college retention rates than white non-Hispanics. In addition, as mentioned earlier, minorities have had lower high school graduation rates and higher high school dropout rates than their white non-Hispanic cohorts.


## Methods of Calculating High School Graduation Rates and Dropout Rates

The Nebraska Department of Education has adopted the method of calculating high school graduation rates developed by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES). The resulting percentage rate is referred to as the "NCES graduation rate" or the "four-year high school graduation rate."

The four-year high school graduation rate is based on the number of students in a $9^{\text {th }}$-grade class compared to the number of students in the same class who complete high school four years later. Specifically, the four-year high school graduation rate is calculated as follows:

Number of high school diploma recipients at the end of Grade 12 (divided by)
Number of Grade 9 dropouts (Year 1) + Number of Grade 10 dropouts (Year 2)

+ Number of Grade 11 dropouts (Year 3) + Number of Grade 12 dropouts (Year 4)
+ Number of high school diploma recipients at the end of Grade 12 (Year 4)
The resulting fraction is then multiplied by 100 to express the graduation rate as a percentage.
A four-year high school dropout rate can be calculated simply by subtracting the four-year graduation rate from $100.0 \%$. This dropout rate also can be calculated by dividing the total number of dropouts from Grade 9 through Grade 12 by the number of high school diploma recipients at the end of Grade 12 plus the total number of dropouts, and then by multiplying the resulting fraction by 100 .

The method of calculating a dropout rate that is used by the Nebraska Department of Education is the one-year $\mathbf{7}^{\text {th }} \mathbf{- 1 2} \mathbf{1 2}^{\text {th }}$ grade dropout rate. This rate is the total number of students in the $7^{\text {th }}$ through the $12^{\text {th }}$ grades who drop out of school during an academic year divided by the total number of students in the $7^{\text {th }}$ through $12^{\text {th }}$ grades at the beginning of the school year (referred to as the $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ grade membership). The resulting fraction is multiplied by 100 to express the dropout rate as a percentage.

The Nebraska Department of Education computes the four-year high school graduation rate for each public school district in the state. However, the four-year high school graduation rate is not currently available for nonpublic schools.

Following a somewhat different procedure, the Nebraska Department of Education computes and reports the one-year $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ grade dropout rate for public, nonpublic and state-operated schools by public school district, summarized by county.

In calculating either the four- year high school graduation rate or the one-year $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ grade dropout rate, a "dropout" is defined as an individual who is enrolled sometime during the current school year but who is not enrolled at the beginning of the next school year and has not graduated from high school or completed a state-or-district-approved education program. A dropout is not an individual who has passed away or who has transferred to another public school, a private school, a home school or another district-approved education program. Dropouts also do not include students who are temporarily absent due to suspension, expulsion or illness.

A third type of reported dropout rate is the U.S. Census Bureau high school drop rate. To calculate this rate, the total number of 16-to-19-year-olds who are not enrolled in school or who are not high school graduates at the time of the census is divided by the total number of 16 -to-19-year-olds in the population. The resulting fraction is multiplied by 100 to express the rate as a percentage. (A high school graduation rate cannot be calculated using U.S. census data, and the high school dropout rate only can be calculated every ten years.)

## Nebraska Four-Year Public High School Graduation Rates

- As shown in Table 1.8 below and in Figure 1.10 on the next page, Nebraska's four-year public high school graduation rate increased only slightly over the five-year period from 1998-1999 to 2002-2003, the latest year for which information is available from the Nebraska Department of Education.
- Specifically, Nebraska's four-year public high school graduation rate increased from $84.1 \%$ in 1998-1999 to $84.9 \%$ the following year.
- The four-year public high school graduation rate decreased slightly from 1999-2000 to 2000-2001, and then increased in 2001-2002 and 2002-2003 to a rate of $84.7 \%$.

| Table 1.8 <br> Nebraska Four-Year Public High School <br> Graduation Rate: 1999-2003 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| School Year | Four-Year High School <br> Graduation Rate |
| $1998-1999$ | $84.1 \%$ |
| $1999-2000$ | $84.9 \%$ |
| $2000-2001$ | $83.8 \%$ |
| $2001-2002$ | $84.2 \%$ |
| $2002-2003$ | $84.7 \%^{2}$ |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: Nebraska Department of Education. <br> ${ }^{2}$ Graduation rate as of November 16, 2004. |  |

Figure 1.10
Nebraska Four-Year Public High School Graduation Rate: 1999-2003 ${ }^{1}$


- Nebraska's four-year high school graduation rate is among the highest rates in the nation, according to reported comparisons like the one shown in Figure 1.11 on the next page.
- The comparison shown in Figure 1.11 is based on data collected from the 50 states by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES). For the purposes of this comparison, the public high school graduation rate is the ratio of the fall $9^{\text {th }}$-grade enrollment divided by the number of regular high school diploma recipients four years later with no adjustments for interstate or public-private student migration. Consequently, this rate is similar, but not equal, to the four-year graduation rate calculated and reported by the Nebraska Department of Education.
- Based on the data summarized in Figure 1.11, Nebraska's public high school graduation rate was $80.04 \%$ for 2000-2001, the latest year for which actual, rather than projected, graduation statistics are available from the NCES.
- At the end of the 2000-2001 school year, Nebraska's public high school graduation rate of $80.04 \%$ was significantly higher than the national rate of $67.27 \%$, and only five states had higher graduation rates than Nebraska. These states were as follows:

| New Jersey | $88.33 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| North Dakota | $84.00 \%$ |
| Utah | $83.31 \%$ |
| Iowa | $82.77 \%$ |
| Minnesota | $82.28 \%$ |

Figure 1.11
2001 Public High School Graduation Rates by State ${ }^{1}$

${ }^{1}$ Source: Postsecondary Education OPPORTUNITY, www.postsecondary.org, October 2004.

- The implication of the national data summarized in Figure 1.11 is that it may be difficult to significantly increase Nebraska's state-wide graduation rate when it is already comparatively very high.
- Furthermore, an analysis of the 2002-2003 public high school graduation rate data provided by the Nebraska Department of Education reveals that the most recently reported statewide graduation rate does not reflect the graduation rates of the majority of Nebraska's public school districts.
- As shown in Table 1.9 below, more than $90 \%$ of Nebraska's public school districts had four-year high school graduation rates above the statewide rate of $84.7 \%$ for 2002-2003. In contrast, only $7.3 \%$ of Nebraska's public school districts had high school graduation rates that were below the statewide rate of $84.7 \%$, and only $3.8 \%$ of the districts had graduation rates lower than $80.0 \%$ for 2002-2003.
- The ten school districts with four-year high school graduation rates of less than $80 \%$ for 2002-2003 were:
Grand Island Public Schools
Rising City Public Schools
Brady Public Schools
Schuyler Central High School
Omaha Public Schools
Chappell Public Schools
South Sioux City Community Schools
Lincoln Public Schools
Santee Community Schools
UMO ^ HO ^ Nation Public Schools
79.8\%
79.2\%
77.8\%
$77.1 \%$
75.2\%
75.0\%
73.9\%
73.9\%
66.7\%
37.5\%

Hall County
Butler County
Lincoln County
Colfax County
Douglas County
Deuel County
Dakota County
Lancaster County
Knox County
Thurston County

Table 1.9
Distribution of the Four-Year High School Graduation Rates of Nebraska Public High School Districts 2002-2003 ${ }^{1}$

| Four-Year High School <br> Graduation Rate | No. of <br> School Districts | \% of <br> School Districts | \% of <br> School Districts | Cumulative \% of <br> School Districts |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $100.0 \%$ | 84 | $32.3 \%$ | $32.3 \%$ | $32.3 \%$ |
| $96.0 \%-99.9 \%$ | 39 | $15.0 \%$ | $40.4 \%$ | $47.3 \%$ |
|  | 66 | $25.4 \%$ |  | $72.7 \%$ |
| $92.0 \%-95.9 \%$ | 36 | $13.8 \%$ | $20.0 \%$ | $86.5 \%$ |
| $88.0 \%-91.9 \%$ | 16 | $6.2 \%$ |  | $92.7 \%$ |
| $84.8 \%-87.9 \%$ | 9 | $3.5 \%$ | $3.5 \%$ | $96.2 \%$ |
| $80.0 \%-84.7 \%$ | 8 | $3.1 \%$ |  | $99.3 \%$ |
| $72.0 \%-79.9 \%$ | 2 | $0.7 \%$ |  | $100.0 \%$ |
| Less than $72.0 \%$ | 260 | $100.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

[^7]- Further analysis of the 2002-2003 data provided by the Nebraska Department of Education reveals that four-year public high school graduation rates vary significantly by race/ethnicity as evidenced in Table 1.10 and Figure 1.12.
- Statewide, the 2002-2003 four-year public high school graduation rate was $88.8 \%$ for white non-Hispanics and $83.5 \%$ for students of Asian or Pacific Islander descent. In contrast, the 2002-2003 four-year public high school graduation rate was only 59.4\% for black non-Hispanics, $58.3 \%$ for Hispanics and $56.0 \%$ for Native American students.

| Table 1.10 <br> Four-Year Public High School Graduation Rates by Race/Ethnicity <br> 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Race/Ethnicity | No. of <br> Graduates | No. of <br> Dropouts | Total <br> Graduates <br> \& Dropouts | 4-Year Public <br> High School <br> Graduation Rate |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 17,541 | 2,214 | 19,755 | $88.8 \%$ |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 279 | 55 | 334 | $83.5 \%$ |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 841 | 576 | 1,417 | $59.4 \%$ |
| Hispanic | 776 | 555 | 1,331 | $58.3 \%$ |
| Native American | 167 | 131 | 298 | $56.0 \%$ |
| Nebraska Total |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {S Source of data analyzed: Nebraska Department of Education, November 16, 2004 }}$ |  |  |  |  |

Figure 1.12
Four-Year Public High School Graduation Rates by Race/Ethnicity: 2002-2003


- Table 1.11 and Figure 1.13 show that there was also a significant difference between the four-year public high school graduation rates for male and female students in 2002-2003. Specifically, the graduation rate for males was $82.7 \%$, compared to $86.8 \%$ for females.
- Further analysis of the four-year graduation rate data revealed similar gender differences across all five of the racial/ethnic groups. In other words, regardless of race/ethnicity, female students had higher graduation rates than their male cohorts.

| Table 1.11 <br> Four-Year Public High School Graduation Rates by Gender <br> 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gender | No. of <br> Graduates | No. of <br> Dropouts | Total | 4-Year Public <br> High School <br> Graduation Rate |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 9,710 | 2,027 | 11,737 | $82.7 \%$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Female | 9,894 | 1,504 | 11,398 | $86.8 \%$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nebraska Total |  |  |  |  |  | 19,604 | 3,531 | 23,135 | $84.7 \%$ |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source of data analyzed: Nebraska Department of Education, November 16, 2004. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 1.13
Four-Year Public High School Graduation Rates by Gender: 2002-2003


## Nebraska Four-Year Public High School Dropout Rates by Race/Ethnicity

- To improve graduation rates, dropout rates must be reduced. Table 1.12 below shows the 2002-2003 four-year dropout rates based on the same data that are tabulated in Table 1.10. Specifically, Table 1.12 and Figure 1.14 show that the four-year public high school dropout rate was $11.2 \%$ for white non-Hispanics and $16.5 \%$ for students of Asian or Pacific Islander descent. In comparison, the four-year dropout rate was $40.6 \%$ for black non-Hispanics, $41.7 \%$ for Hispanics and $44.0 \%$ for Native Americans in 2002-2003.

| Table 1.12 <br> Four-Year Public High School Dropout Rates by Race/Ethnicity <br> 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Race/Ethnicity | No. of <br> Graduates | No. of <br> Dropouts | Total | 4-Year Public <br> High School <br> Dropout Rate |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 17,541 | 2,214 | 19,755 | $11.2 \%$ |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 279 | 55 | 334 | $16.5 \%$ |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 841 | 576 | 1,417 | $40.6 \%$ |
| Hispanic | 776 | 555 | 1,331 | $41.7 \%$ |
| Native American | 167 | 131 | 298 | $44.0 \%$ |
| Nebraska Total | 19,604 | 3,531 | 23,135 | $15.3 \%$ |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source of data analyzed: Nebraska Department of Education, November 16, 2004. |  |  |  |  |

Figure 1.14
Four-Year Public High School Dropout Rates by Race/Ethnicity: 2002-2003


- The net effect of the higher dropout rates for black non-Hispanics, Hispanics and Native Americans is that they are disproportionately represented among the students who drop out of high school, compared to the extent they are represented among the state's high school graduates.
- As shown in Table 1.13 below and illustrated in Figure 1.15 on the next page, black non-Hispanics accounted for $16.3 \%$ of the dropouts from the class of 2003 while they accounted for only $4.3 \%$ of the graduates.
- Similarly, Hispanic students accounted for $15.7 \%$ of the dropouts whereas they accounted for only $4.0 \%$ of the students who graduated during the 2002-2003 school year.
- Likewise, Native Americans accounted for less than one percent of the students who graduated during the 2002-2003 school year while they accounted for $3.7 \%$ of the students who dropped out of the class of 2003.

| Table 1.13 <br> Distributions of Public High School Graduates and Dropouts by Race/Ethnicity Based on Four-Year Graduation Rate Data ${ }^{1}$ 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Race/Ethnicity | No. of Graduates | \% of Graduates | No. of Dropouts | \% of Dropouts |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 17,541 | 89.5\% | 2,214 | 62.7\% |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 279 | 1.4\% | 55 | 1.6\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 841 | 4.3\% | 576 | 16.3\% |
| Hispanic | 776 | 4.0\% | 555 | 15.7\% |
| Native American | 167 | 0.8\% | 131 | 3.7\% |
| Nebraska Total | 19,604 | 100.0\% | 3,531 | 100.0\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source of data analyzed: Nebraska Department of Education, November 16, 2004. |  |  |  |  |

Figure 1.15
Percentages of Public High School Graduates and Dropouts by Race/Ethnicity: 2002-2003


## Nebraska One-Year $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Dropout Rates by Race/Ethnicity

The Nebraska Department of Education does not calculate dropout rates based on four-year graduation rate data. Instead, as mentioned earlier, the Department of Education calculates and reports one-year $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ grade dropout rates. An analysis of the latest available one-year $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ grade dropout rates is included in this report for two reasons.

First, an analysis of the $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ grade dropout rates for 2002-2003 confirms that the dropout rates for black non-Hispanics, Hispanics and Native Americans are significantly higher than the dropout rates for white non-Hispanics and Asians/Pacific Islanders. As a result, each of these racial/ethnic groups is disproportionately represented among the students who drop out of school in Nebraska, relative to their $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ grade membership.

The second reason for including an analysis of $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ grade dropout rates is that it is useful in identifying the areas of the state where there are opportunities to significantly reduce dropout rates and, in the process, increase public high school graduation rates. Specifically, this analysis reveals that only a few counties account for the majority of the students who drop out of school in Nebraska. As a result, dropout rates are a state issue that is not evidenced statewide.

- As shown in Table 1.14 below, a total of 2,911 students in the $7^{\text {th }}$ through $12^{\text {th }}$ grades dropped out of Nebraska schools during the 2002-2003 school year. Given a total $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ membership of 150,464 , the statewide dropout rate was $1.93 \%$. However, the dropout rate for nonpublic (private) schools was only $0.11 \%$, compared to a dropout rate of $2.15 \%$ for public and state-operated schools. Furthermore, since state-operated schools account for only $0.33 \%$ of the $7^{\text {th }}$ through $12^{\text {th }}$ grade membership, Nebraska's dropout rate is almost exclusively a public school issue.

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Table } 1.14 \\ \text { Nebraska One-Year } 7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }} \text { Grade }^{\text {Gropout Rates }} \\ \text { by Type of School } \\ 2002-2003 \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Type of Schools | 7-12 Grade Membership | No. of Dropouts | Dropout \% Rate |
| Public Schools and State-Operated Schools | 134,763 | 2,894 | 2.15\% |
| Nonpublic Schools | 15,701 | 17 | 0.11\% |
| Nebraska Total | 150,464 | 2,911 | 1.93\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source of data analyzed: Nebraska Department of Education, September 30, 2004. |  |  |  |

- As evidenced in Table 1.15, almost $60 \%$ of the 2,911 students who dropped out of the $7^{\text {th }}$ through $12^{\text {th }}$ grades during the 2002-2003 school year were males while about $40 \%$ were females.
- Further analysis revealed that there were no statistically significant gender differences among the student dropouts when they were categorized by race/ethnicity. Regardless of race/ethnicity, more males than females dropped out of school. (See Table A5.3 in Appendix 5 for the details of the gender analysis.)

| Table 1.15 <br> Nebraska One-Year $7^{\text {th }} \underset{2002-2003}{-12^{\text {th }}}$ Grade Dropouts by Gender $^{1}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gender | No. of Dropouts | \% of Dropouts |
| Female | 1,208 | 41.5\% |
| Male | 1,703 | 58.5\% |
| Nebraska Total | 2,911 | 100.0\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source of data analyzed: Nebraska Department of Education, September 30, 2004. |  |  |

- A statewide analysis of the $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ grade dropout rates for 2002-2003 reveals that the majority of Nebraska dropouts are white non-Hispanics. However, this analysis also clearly shows that the dropout rates for Hispanics, black non-Hispanics and Native Americans are significantly higher than the dropout rates for white non-Hispanics and Asians/Pacific Islanders. As a result, Hispanics, black non-Hispanics and Native Americans account for disproportionately high percentages of the students who drop out of school, relative to their $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ grade membership.
- As evidenced in Table 1.16 below and illustrated in Figure 1.16 on the next page, white non-Hispanics accounted for $84.6 \%$ of the students enrolled in the $7^{\text {th }}$ through $12^{\text {th }}$ grades in 2002-2003 and for $58.5 \%$ of the students who dropped out of school during the year. However, their drop rate was only $1.34 \%$, compared to the statewide rate of $1.93 \%$.
- The drop rate for Asian/Pacific Islanders was slightly higher at $1.42 \%$, but this racial/ethnic group accounted for only $1.6 \%$ of the $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ grade membership and only $1.2 \%$ of the dropouts in the state.
- In contrast, the statewide drop rate for Hispanics was 5.74\%. As a result, Hispanics accounted for $19.3 \%$ of the students who dropped out of school even though they represented only $6.5 \%$ of the state's $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ grade membership in 2002-2003.
- Similarly, the statewide drop rate for black non-Hispanics was $5.17 \%$ in 2002-2003. While they accounted for only $6.0 \%$ of the students in the $7^{\text {th }}$ through $12^{\text {th }}$ grades, they accounted for $16.0 \%$ of the state's dropouts.

| Table 1.16 <br> Nebraska One-Year 7th - 12 ${ }^{\text {th }} \underset{\text { Grade Dropout Rates by Race/Ethnicity }}{ }{ }^{\mathbf{1}}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Race/Ethnicity | 7-12 Grade Membership | $\begin{gathered} \% \text { of } \\ \text { Membership } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | No. of Dropouts | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \% \text { of } \\ \text { Dropouts } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Dropout \% Rate |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 127,236 | 84.6\% | 1,703 | 58.5\% | 1.34\% |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 2,396 | 1.6\% | 34 | 1.2\% | 1.42\% |
| Hispanic | 9,785 | 6.5\% | 562 | 19.3\% | 5.74\% |
| Native American | 2,047 | 1.3\% | 147 | 5.0\% | 7.18\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 9,000 | 6.0\% | 465 | 16.0\% | 5.17\% |
| State Total | 150,464 | 100.0\% | 2,911 | 100.0\% | 1.93\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source of data analyzed: Nebraska Department of Education, September 30, 2004. |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 1.16
Nebraska One-Year 7th - 12 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ Grade Dropout Rates by Race/Ethnicity 2002-2003


- Further data analysis revealed that schools in only 11 of the state's 93 counties accounted for almost $80 \%$ of the $7^{\text {th }}$ through $12^{\text {th }}$ grade students who dropped out during the 2002-2003 school year. These 11 counties are as follows:

Douglas County<br>Lancaster County<br>Dodge County<br>Colfax County<br>Dakota County<br>Thurston County<br>Hall County<br>Dawson County<br>Lincoln County<br>Dawes County<br>Scottsbluff County

- As shown in Table 1.17 below, the 11 Nebraska counties with the highest numbers of dropouts accounted for $54.5 \%$ of the students in the $7^{\text {th }}$ through $12^{\text {th }}$ grades but $79.9 \%$ of the students who dropped out of school in Nebraska during the 2002-2003 school year.
- Douglas County alone accounted for $40.3 \%$ of the students who dropped out of school in 2002-2003, and Lancaster County accounted for another $19.3 \%$ of the state's dropouts. Furthermore, Douglas and Lancaster counties together accounted for $75 \%$ of the dropouts in the 11 counties with the highest numbers of dropouts, while the remaining nine counties accounted for only $25 \%$.

Table 1.17
The 11 Nebraska Counties with the Highest Numbers of $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Dropouts: 2002-2003 ${ }^{1}$

| Area of <br> the State | County | 7-12 Grade <br> Membership | \% of <br> State <br> Total | Total <br> No. of <br> Dropouts | \% of <br> State <br> Total | Total <br> Dropout <br> \% Rate |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Omaha <br> Metro | Douglas | 42,245 | $28.1 \%$ | $\mathbf{1 , 1 7 2}$ | $\mathbf{4 0 . 3 \%}$ | $2.77 \%$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lancaster <br> Metro | Lancaster | 19,222 | $12.8 \%$ | $\mathbf{5 6 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 . 3 \%}$ | $2.92 \%$ |


| Northeast Nebraska | Dodge | 3,183 | 2.1\% | 59 | 2.0\% | 1.85\% |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Colfax | 1,102 | 0.7\% | 21 | 0.7\% | 1.91\% |
|  | Dakota | 1,669 | 1.1\% | 54 | 1.8\% | 3.22\% |
|  | Thurston | 850 | 0.6\% | 66 | 2.3\% | 7.76\% |
|  | Total | 6,804 | 4.5\% | 200 | 6.8\% |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| I-80 Corridor | Hall | 4,733 | 3.1\% | 128 | 4.4\% | 2.70\% |
|  | Dawson | 2,238 | 1.5\% | 59 | 2.0\% | 2.64\% |
|  | Lincoln | 2,871 | 1.9\% | 57 | 2.0\% | 1.97\% |
|  | Total | 9,842 | 6.5\% | 244 | 8.4\% |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northwest Nebraska | Dawes** | 853 | 0.5\% | 81 | 2.8\% | 9.50\% |
|  | Scotts Bluff | 2,983 | 2.0\% | 67 | 2.3\% | 2.25\% |
|  | Total | 3,836 | 2.5\% | 148 | 5.1\% |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11-County Total |  | 81,949 | 54.5\% | 2,325 | 79.9\% | 2.84\% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 82 Other Counties Total |  | 68,515 | 45.5\% | 586 | 20.1\% | 0.86\% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nebraska State Total |  | 150,464 | 100.0\% | 2,911 | 100.0\% | 1.93\% |

[^8]- The map of Nebraska presented as Figure 1.17 shows the 11 counties with the highest numbers of dropouts. As evidenced in Table 1.17 on the preceding page and shown on the map below, all of these counties except Colfax and Dodge had drop rates that were higher than the statewide dropout rate of $1.93 \%$.

Figure 1.17
The 11 Nebraska Counties
with the Highest Numbers of $\boldsymbol{7}^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Dropouts 2002-2003


- Three additional Nebraska counties had $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ grade dropout rates that were higher than the statewide rate. However, as shown below, these counties are characterized by small numbers of dropouts:

| $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade <br> Membership | No. of <br> Dropouts | Dropout <br> Rate \% |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 321 | 9 |  | $2.80 \%$ <br> 201 |
| 188 | 5 | $2.49 \%$ |  |
|  | 4 | $2.13 \%$ |  |

- The county with, by far, the highest $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ grade dropout rate in 2002-2003 was Dawes County in the northwest corner of the state. The county's comparatively high dropout rate of $9.50 \%$ is due to the extraordinarily high dropout rate at the state-operated Pine Ridge Job Corps school that is located near Chadron. Of the 225 students enrolled in the $10^{\text {th }}, 11^{\text {th }}$ and $12^{\text {th }}$ grades, 75 or $33.3 \%$ dropped out of the school during 2002-2003.
- The other 10 counties with the highest numbers of dropouts accounted for 2,250 or $77.3 \%$ of the 2,911 students who dropped out of school in Nebraska.
- The analysis of data by race/ethnicity summarized in Table 1.18 reveals that the dropout rate for each racial/ethnic group was significantly higher in the 11 identified counties than it was in the remaining 82 counties in Nebraska. As a result, the dropout rate for the 11 counties combined is three times higher than the overall drop rate for the remaining 82 counties in the state. (See Table A5.6 in Appendix 5 for the numbers on which the dropout rates are based.)

| Table 1.18 <br> 11-County and 82-County $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Dropout Rates by Race/Ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ 2002-2003 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Race/Ethnicity | 11 Counties with the highest No. of Dropouts | Remaining <br> 82 Counties |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 1.95\% | 0.73\% |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 1.80\% | 0.55\% |
| Hispanic | 6.80\% | 2.81\% |
| Native American | 9.27\% | 3.15\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 5.49\% | 2.41\% |
| Nebraska Total | 2.84\% | 0.86\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source of data analyzed: Nebraska Department of Education. |  |  |

- Table 1.19 on the next page shows how the percentage distributions of $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ grade memberships and dropouts compare for the 11 counties with the highest numbers of dropouts and the remaining Nebraska counties. (See Table A5.6 in Appendix 5 for the numbers on which these percentages are based.)
- As shown in Table 1.19, Hispanics, Native Americans and black non-Hispanics accounted for disproportionately high percentages of the dropouts in the 11 counties with the highest numbers of dropouts, relative to their $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ grade membership.
- Specifically, Hispanics accounted for $21.0 \%$ of the dropouts in the 11 counties with the highest numbers of dropouts while they accounted for only $8.8 \%$ of the $7^{\text {th }}-$ to $-12^{\text {th }}$ graders.
- Similarly, black non-Hispanics accounted for $19.0 \%$ of the dropouts in the identified 11 counties while they accounted for only $9.8 \%$ of the $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ grade membership.
- Likewise, Native American students represented $5.4 \%$ of the dropouts in the 11 counties whereas they accounted for only $1.7 \%$ of the students in the $7^{\text {th }}$ through $12^{\text {th }}$ grades.
- Table 1.19 also shows that a similar pattern was revealed for the remaining 82 counties. However, within these counties, minorities accounted for smaller percentages of the dropouts while white non-Hispanics accounted for a noticeably higher percentage.

| Table 1.19 <br> Distributions of $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Memberships and Dropouts in the 11 Counties with the Highest Number of Dropouts and the Remaining 82 Counties by Race/Ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ 2002-2003 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Race/Ethnicity | $\%$ of $7^{\mathrm{th}}-12^{\mathrm{th}}$ <br> Membership | \% of <br> Dropouts |
| 11 Counties with Highest Number of Dropouts |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 77.7\% | 53.3\% |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 2.0\% | 1.3\% |
| Hispanic | 8.8\% | 21.0\% |
| Native American | 1.7\% | 5.4\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 9.8\% | 19.0\% |
| 11-County Total | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |
| 82 Remaining Counties |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 92.7\% | 79.2\% |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 1.1\% | 0.7\% |
| Hispanic | 3.8\% | 12.4\% |
| Native American | 1.0\% | 3.8\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 1.4\% | 3.9\% |
| 82-County Total | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source of data analyzed: Nebraska Department of Education. |  |  |

- Table A5.10 through Table A5.21 in Appendix 5 show how the distributions of the $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ membership and dropouts vary across the 11 counties with the highest number of dropouts in 2002-2003.
- For example, black non-Hispanics and Hispanics accounted for more than $50 \%$ of the dropouts in Douglas County whereas Hispanics alone accounted for more than $60 \%$ of the dropouts in Colfax County and Dawson County. In contrast, white non-Hispanics accounted for about $85 \%$ of the dropouts in Dodge County and Lincoln County while Native Americans accounted for $100 \%$ of the dropouts in Thurston County.
- The important implication of these findings is that efforts to reduce the state's dropout rate should be focused on the counties where there are the highest number of dropouts if the objective is to significantly increase the proportion of PK-12 students who graduate from high school in Nebraska. Furthermore, strategies to reduce dropout rates and increase graduation rates should be developed on a county-by-county basis to insure that each racial/ethnic group is given proper and sufficient consideration.


## School District Graduation Rates Selected as Baseline Indicators

Since the Nebraska Department of Education summarizes one-year $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ grade dropout rates by county, the four-year graduation rates are the most readily available statistics for monitoring graduation rates (and corresponding dropout rates) of the individual school districts within a county. Consequently, the public school districts in each of the counties with the highest numbers of dropouts from the $7^{\text {th }}$ through $12^{\text {th }}$ grades in 2002-2003 were examined to identify the one or two districts that accounted for the majority of the county's dropouts based on four-year graduation rate data.

For example, there are eight public school districts in Douglas County, one of the 11 counties with the highest numbers of dropouts from the $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ grade membership in 20022003. However, Omaha Public Schools accounted for $90 \%$ of the county's dropouts using the fouryear high school graduation rate method of calculating the number of students who drop out of high school. Furthermore, Omaha Public Schools had a four-year high school graduation rate of only $75.2 \%$ whereas the other seven school districts in Douglas County all had graduation rates in the range of $90.7 \%$ to $100.0 \%$. Consequently, Omaha Public Schools was selected as the school district in Douglas County to monitor in terms of its four-year high school graduation rate.

In the process of analyzing the four-year public high school graduation rates by school district, Dawes County was eliminated from the original list of 11 counties because the Pine Ridge Job Corps accounted for more than $90 \%$ of the dropouts in the county and a four-year public high school graduation rate is not applicable to this school. Within the remaining 10 counties, the following 13 school districts accounted for $85 \%$ or more of the dropouts in their counties, and nine of these school districts had four-year graduation rates that were below the statewide rate of $84.7 \%$.

| County | School District | Four-Year High Graduation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Douglas | Omaha Public Schools | 75.2\% |
| Lancaster | Lincoln Public Schools | 73.9\% |
| Dodge | Fremont Public Schools | 86.4\% |
| Colfax | Schuyler Central High School | 77.1\% |
| Dakota | South Sioux City Community Schools | 73.9\% |
| Thurston | Walthill Public Schools UMO ${ }^{\wedge} \mathrm{HO}{ }^{\wedge}$ Nation Public Schools | $\begin{aligned} & 81.8 \% \\ & 37.5 \% \end{aligned}$ |
| Hall | Grand Island Public Schools | 79.8\% |
| Dawson | Cozad City Schools Lexington Public Schools | $\begin{aligned} & 84.6 \% \\ & 81.8 \% \end{aligned}$ |
| Lincoln | North Platte Public Schools | 85.1\% |
| Scotts Bluff | Gering Public Schools Scottsbluff Public Schools | $\begin{aligned} & 90.0 \% \\ & 89.8 \% \end{aligned}$ |

## U.S. Census Bureau High School Drop Rate

Before concluding this section, it is interesting to examine the Nebraska high school dropout rate based on U.S. census data collected every ten years. As mentioned earlier, this rate is calculated by dividing the total number of 16 -to-19-year-olds who are not enrolled in school or who are not high school graduates at the time of the census by the total number of 16 -to-19-yearolds in the population. The resulting fraction is then multiplied by 100 to express the dropout rate as a percentage.

- Based on the 2000 U.S. census, the high school dropout rate for Nebraska was $7.0 \%$, compared to the national dropout rate of $9.8 \%$.
- Eight states had dropout rates that were lower than Nebraska's: North Dakota (4.8\%), Iowa (5.8\%), Minnesota (5.9\%), Vermont (5.9\%), Hawaii (6.1\%), Maine (6.2\%), Wisconsin (6.4\%) and Massachusetts (6.6\%).
- In comparison, the states with the highest high school dropout rates were Georgia (13.8\%), Arizona (14.8\%) and Nevada ( $16.0 \%$ ).


## Baseline High School Graduation Statistics

The following two tables provide baseline high school graduation statistics to monitor progress toward increasing the proportion of PK-12 students who graduate from high school and are minimally qualified to enroll in postsecondary education. These baselines are established using the latest data available from the Nebraska Department of Education.

| Table B1.3 Numbers of High School Graduates Baseline Indicators |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Indicator | Baseline Year | Baseline Statistic | Update Year | Update <br> Statistic | Change Since Baseline Year |
| Number of High School Graduates |  |  |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 2002-2003 | 17,541 |  |  |  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander |  | 279 |  |  |  |
| Black (non-Hispanic) |  | 841 |  |  |  |
| Hispanic |  | 776 |  |  |  |
| Native American |  | 167 |  |  |  |
| Total Public Schools |  | 19,604 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Nonpublic Schools | 2002-2003 | 2,234 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nebraska State Total | 2002-2003 | 21,838 |  |  |  |

Table B1.4 High School Graduation and Dropout Rates Baseline Indicators

| Indicator | Baseline Year | Baseline Statistic | Update Year | Update <br> Statistic | Change Since Baseline Year |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4-Year Public High School Graduation Rate |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nebraska | 2002-2003 | 84.7\% |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) |  | 88.8\% |  |  |  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander |  | 83.5\% |  |  |  |
| Black (non-Hispanic) |  | 59.4\% |  |  |  |
| Hispanic |  | 58.3\% |  |  |  |
| Native American |  | 56.0\% |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male |  | 82.7\% |  |  |  |
| Female |  | 86.8\% |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4-Year Public High School Dropout Rate (based on 4-Year Graduation Rate) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nebraska | 2002-2003 | 15.3\% |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) |  | 11.2\% |  |  |  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander |  | 16.5\% |  |  |  |
| Black (non-Hispanic) |  | 40.6\% |  |  |  |
| Hispanic |  | 41.7\% |  |  |  |
| Native American |  | 44.0\% |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male |  | 17.3\% |  |  |  |
| Female |  | 13.2\% |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4-Year Public High School Graduation Rates for Schools in the Counties with the Highest Numbers of Dropouts |  |  |  |  |  |
| Omaha Public Schools | 2002-2003 | 75.2\% |  |  |  |
| Lincoln Public Schools |  | 73.9\% |  |  |  |
| Fremont Public Schools |  | 86.4\% |  |  |  |
| Schuyler Central High School |  | 77.1\% |  |  |  |
| South Sioux City Community Schools |  | 73.9\% |  |  |  |
| Walthill Public Schools |  | 81.8\% |  |  |  |
| UMO N HO N Nation Public Schools |  | 37.5\% |  |  |  |
| Grand Island Public Schools |  | 79.8\% |  |  |  |
| Cozad City Schools |  | 84.6\% |  |  |  |
| Lexington Public Schools |  | 81.8\% |  |  |  |
| North Platte Public Schools |  | 85.1\% |  |  |  |
| Gering Public Schools |  | 90.0\% |  |  |  |
| Scottsbluff Public Schools |  | 89.8\% |  |  |  |

## Preparation for Postsecondary Education

In addition to increasing the proportion of students who graduate from Nebraska high schools, it is important to increase the proportion of students who are prepared academically to enter postsecondary education programs and proceed to degree completion. Consequently, the next sections of this report focus on the national assessments used to measure the extent to which students are prepared for high school and college-level coursework.

## National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP)

Conducted by the National Center for Education Statistics, the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) provides a representative and continuing assessment of student achievement at the $4^{\text {th }}, 8^{\text {th }}$ and $12^{\text {th }}$ grade levels by periodically assessing student achievement in mathematics, reading, science, writing, U.S. history, civics, geography and the arts. The NAEP does not provide scores for individual students or schools. However, it does provide useful state- level information as well as a variety of national statistics.

In Nebraska, NAEP assessments have been conducted at the $4^{\text {th }}$ and $8^{\text {th }}$ grade levels in mathematics, reading, science and writing. The average NAEP scores for Nebraska $8^{\text {th }}$ graders are presented in this report as general indicators of the extent to which Nebraska students are acquiring the knowledge and skills necessary to successfully prepare for college as they progress through high school.

- Table 1.20 summarizes the most recent average NAEP scores for Nebraska and shows how they compare to national averages. Most importantly, Table 1.20 shows the percentages of Nebraska $8^{\text {th }}$ graders who scored at or above the basic and proficient achievement levels on NAEP assessments conducted between 2000 and 2003.

| Table 1.20 <br> Performance of Nebraska 8 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ <br> Graders on NAEP Assessments ${ }^{\mathbf{1}}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Subject | Year | NAEP Score |  | Achievement Level <br> Average |  |
|  |  | Nebraska <br> Average | \% Scoring <br> at or Above <br> Basic | \% Scoring <br> at or Above <br> Proficient |  |
|  | 2003 | 276 | $\mathbf{2 8 2}$ | $74 \%$ | $\mathbf{3 2 \%}$ |
| Reading | 2003 | 261 | $\mathbf{2 6 6}$ | $77 \%$ | $\mathbf{3 5 \%}$ |
| Science | 2000 | 149 | $\mathbf{1 5 7}$ | $70 \%$ | $\mathbf{3 6 \%}$ |
| Writing | 2002 | 152 | $\mathbf{1 5 6}$ | $88 \%$ | $\mathbf{3 2 \%}$ |
| 1"Nation's Report Card," National Center for Education Statistics, 2004. |  |  |  |  |  |

- As shown in Table 1.20, Nebraska average NAEP scores have been slightly higher than the national averages. However, only between $32 \%$ and $36 \%$ of the $8^{\text {th }}$ graders tested have scored at or above the "proficient" level which would indicate they are well prepared for the series of high school courses that college-bound students are advised to take.
- Since NAEP assessments are conducted only periodically, historical comparisons for Nebraska $8^{\text {th }}$ graders are limited to those shown in Table 1.21.

| Table 1.21 <br> Performance of Nebraska $8^{\text {th }}$ Graders on Most Recent and Previous NAEP Assessments ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Subject | Most RecentNAEP Assessment |  | Previous NAEP Assessment |  | Percentage Difference |
|  | Year | \% Scoring at or Above Proficient | Year | \% Scoring at or Above Proficient |  |
| Mathematics | 2003 | 32\% | 2000 | 30\% | + $2 \%$ |
| Reading | 2003 | 35\% | 2002 | 36\% | - $1 \%$ |
| Science | 2000 | 36\% | 1996 | 35\% | + 1\% |
| Writing | 2002 | 32\% | No previous assessment |  |  |

- Based on the comparisons shown in Table 1.21, the percentages of Nebraska $8^{\text {th }}$ graders who are proficient in mathematics and science have increased by one or two percentage points while the percentage proficient in reading has declined slightly. Consequently, based only on these comparisons, it is difficult to conclude whether or not there has been any significant change in the proportion of students who are well prepared to take the core courses recommended for high school students who intend to go to college. Nevertheless, the most recent NAEP assessments can serve as baselines for future comparisons.


## The ACT Assessment and SAT I: Reasoning Test

The ACT Assessment and the SAT I: Reasoning Test are used to measure the extent to which students are prepared for academic coursework beyond high school. The ACT Assessment consists of four curriculum-based achievement tests in English, mathematics, reading and science. A student's score on the four tests are reported separately along with a composite score which reflects the student's overall performance on the series of tests. The SAT I: Reasoning Test also measures individual student aptitude or achievement but only two SAT I scores are reported; one for verbal skills and the other for math skills.

## Nebraska Participation Rates for the ACT and SAT

Nationwide, about 20\% more students take the SAT I: Reasoning Test than take the ACT Assessment. However, in Nebraska, the ACT is, by far, the most frequently used measure of college readiness. Consequently, the percentage of graduating seniors who take the ACT is the single best indicator of the proportion of Nebraska high school students who are at least considering going on to four-year colleges.

- As shown in Table 1.22 and illustrated in Figure 1.18, the percentage of graduating seniors who took the ACT slightly increased from $76.7 \%$ in 2000 to $78.3 \%$ in 2001 but then decreased to $76.2 \%$ in 2003, the latest year for which the number of high school graduates is available from the Nebraska Department of Education.
- Similarly, the percentage of graduating seniors who took the SAT I: Reasoning Test increased from $8.8 \%$ to $8.9 \%$ between 2000 and 2001 and then decreased to $8.2 \%$ in 2003 .

| Percentages of Nebraska 2000-2003 High School Graduates <br> Who Took the ACT Assessment and/or SAT I: Reasoning Test |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | No. of <br> High School <br> Graduates | ACT Assessment |  | SAT I: Reasoning Test |  |
|  | No. of Seniors <br> Tested $^{2}$ | \% of <br> Graduates <br> Tested | No. of Seniors <br> Tested $^{3}$ | \% of <br> Graduates <br> Tested |  |
| 2000 | 21,919 | 16,811 | $\mathbf{7 6 . 7 \%}$ | 1,935 | $\mathbf{8 . 8 \%}$ |
| 2001 | 21,302 | 16,677 | $\mathbf{7 8 . 3 \%}$ | 1,887 | $\mathbf{8 . 9 \%}$ |
| 2002 | 21,534 | 16,509 | $\mathbf{7 6 . 7 \%}$ | 1,796 | $\mathbf{8 . 3 \%}$ |
| 2003 | 21,838 | 16,646 | $\mathbf{7 6 . 2 \%}$ | 1,782 | $\mathbf{8 . 2 \%}$ |

${ }^{1}$ Source: Nebraska Department of Education, 2004. Numbers include graduates from public and nonpublic schools but exclude graduates of state-operated schools and educational service units. ${ }^{2}$ ACT High School Profile Report, Graduating Class 2003, State Composite for Nebraska.
${ }^{3}$ Source: College Examination Board, 2003.

Figure 1.18
Percentages of Nebraska High School Graduates Who Took the ACT Assessment and SAT I: Reasoning Test: 2000-2003


## Nebraska SAT I: Reasoning Test Scores

- As shown in Table 1.23 and Figure 1.19, the average scores of Nebraska students who took the SAT I: Reasoning Test between 2000 and 2004 have increased only slightly over the past five years. More importantly, the small percentage of Nebraska students who take the SAT I test typically have stronger academic backgrounds than the general population of college-bound students, explaining why their scores have been consistently higher than the national averages reported in Table 1.23.

| Table 1.23 <br> Average Nebraska SAT I: Reasoning Test Scores ${ }^{1}$ 2000-2004 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | SAT I: Verbal Scores |  | SAT I: Math Scores |  |
|  | National Average | Nebraska Average | National Average | Nebraska Average |
| 2000 | 505 | 560 | 514 | 571 |
| 2001 | 506 | 562 | 514 | 568 |
| 2002 | 504 | 561 | 516 | 570 |
| 2003 | 507 | 573 | 519 | 578 |
| 2004 | 508 | 569 | 518 | 576 |
| urce: C | mination Boa |  |  |  |

Figure 1.19
Average Nebraska SAT I: Reasoning Test Scores: 2000-2004


Components of SAT I: Reasoning Test

| $\square 2000 \square 2001 \square 2002 \square 2003 \square 2004$ |
| :--- | :--- |

## Nebraska ACT Composite Scores

- As evidenced in Table 1.24 and illustrated in Figure 1.20, the average ACT composite score for Nebraska high school seniors has been 21.7 for four of the past five years. As also shown in Table 1.24, Nebraska's average ACT composite score has been consistently higher than the national average. ${ }^{4}$

| Table 1.24 <br> Average Nebraska ACT Composite Scores <br>  <br> 2000 - 2004 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | National <br> Average | Nebraska <br> Average |
| 2000 | 21.0 | $\mathbf{2 1 . 7}$ |
| 2001 | 21.0 | $\mathbf{2 1 . 6}$ |
| 2002 | 20.8 | $\mathbf{2 1 . 7}$ |
| 2003 | 20.8 | $\mathbf{2 1 . 7}$ |
| 2004 | 20.9 | $\mathbf{2 1 . 7}$ |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: ACT, Inc. |  |  |

Figure 1.20
Average Nebraska ACT Composite Scores: 2000-2004


[^9]Many factors contribute to individual and group student achievement as measured by the ACT (or SAT), including motivation and the desire to learn, parental support, the quality of teaching, socioeconomic status and extracurricular activities. However, research conducted by ACT, Inc. has determined that completing the series of high school courses constituting the core college-preparatory program is a significant precondition to success on the ACT Assessment and in postsecondary studies.

ACT defines a core college-preparatory program (or what is simply called "the core") as consisting of four years of English and three or more years each of mathematics (starting with Algebra I), science and social studies courses. More specifically, the core is defined as consisting of the following courses:

4 years English (English 9, English 10, English 11 and English 12)
3 years Math (selected from Algebra I, Algebra II, Geometry, Trigonometry, Calculus)
3 years Social Sciences (selected from American History, World History, American Government, Economics, Geography, Psychology)

3 years or more Natural Sciences (General/Physical/Earth Science, Biology, Chemistry, Physics)
Research conducted by ACT, Inc. has repeatedly confirmed that students who complete the high school core generally score higher on the ACT Assessment and are more likely to successfully progress through postsecondary education programs than students who do not complete the core courses recommended for students preparing to go to college. Consequently, for the students who take the ACT, it is important to monitor the average ACT composite score and percentage of students who complete the core as compared to the students who do not.

- As shown in Table 1.25 below and illustrated in Figure 1.21 on the next page, Nebraska students who have taken the core college-preparatory courses have cons istently scored higher on the ACT than the students who have completed less than the minimum core.

| Table 1.25 <br> 2000-2004 Average Nebraska ACT Composite Scores of Students Who Took the College-Preparatory Core and Students Who Did Not Take the Core ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Nebraska Average | Average ACT Composite Scores of Students Who Took . . . |  |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { College- } \\ \text { Preparatory } \\ \text { Core or More } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Less than the Core |
| 2000 | 21.7 | 22.7 | 19.8 |
| 2001 | 21.6 | 22.5 | 19.7 |
| 2002 | 21.7 | 22.6 | 19.7 |
| 2003 | 21.7 | 22.6 | 19.8 |
| 2004 | 21.7 | 22.6 | 19.8 |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: ACT, Inc. |  |  |  |

Figure 1.21
Average Nebraska ACT Composite Scores of Students Who Took the College-Preparatory Core and Students Who Did Not Take the Core: 2000-2004


- As evidenced in Table 1.26, $69.8 \%$ of the Nebraska students who took the ACT during the 2003-2004 school year reported that they had taken the college-preparatory core as defined by ACT. In comparison, $30.2 \%$ of the students reported that they had taken less than the core in high school. (Students self-report information pertaining to the courses they have taken in high school when they register to take the ACT.)

| Table 1.26 |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2004 Nebraska Average ACT Composite Scores by Whether <br> Students Completed the College-Preparatory Core |  |  |  |
| Academic <br> Preparation | Number of <br> Students | \% of <br> Students | Average ACT <br> Composite <br> Score |
| College-Preparatory <br> Core or More | 11,022 | $69.8 \%$ | 22.6 |
| Less than the Core | 4,766 | $30.2 \%$ | 19.8 |
| Total |  |  |  |
| 15,788 | $100.0 \%$ |  |  |
| No Information <br> on Courses Taken | 735 |  |  |
| 1/Source: ACT High School Profile Report, High School Graduating Class 2004, <br> State Composite for Nebraska. |  |  |  |

- National research conducted by ACT, Inc. has shown that Native Americans, Hispanic Americans and African Americans are much less likely to be prepared academically for college than white/Caucasian Americans, Asian Americans and Pacific Islanders. Consequently, it is important to monitor the ACT scores of minority students in Nebraska as well as the percentages of these students who take the college-preparatory core, especially since minorities are projected to account for higher percentages of Nebraska's high school graduates in the future.
- Based on the ACT data summarized in Table 1.27 below and illustrated in Figure 1.22 on the next page, lower percentages of minority students complete the college-preparatory core defined by ACT, and these students receive lower average ACT composite scores than their white (non-Hispanic) and Asian or Pacific Islander high school classmates.

- The most recent research conducted and published by ACT, Inc. clearly supports the conclusion, "Students who take a minimum core curriculum are more likely to be ready for college-level work than students who do not take the core. But students who take rigorous courses beyond the recommended minimum number of core courses are even more likely to be ready for college. And students whose beyond core coursework includes courses in advanced mathematics beyond Algebra II (such as Trigonometry), as well as Biology, Chemistry, and Physics, are likeliest of all
to be college ready. And this is true of students at all levels of achievement, not just the high achievers." ${ }^{5}$ Since the research supporting this conclusion is relevant to objectives established by the 2003 Higher Education Task Force, a copy of the executive summary of ACT's most recent research report is included as Appendix 6.

Figure 1.22
2004 Average ACT Composite Scores by Race/Ethnicity


- Given the importance of students taking courses beyond the minimum collegepreparatory core, Table 1.28 on the next page summarizes the percentages of Nebraska students who reported taking more than the minimum recommended core courses in English, mathematics, social science and natural science. As shown in this table, 45.3\% to $58.6 \%$ of the students who took the ACT in 2003-2004 reported that they had taken or planned to take more than the minimum core, depending on the subject-matter area.
- The clear implications of these findings are that (1) more Nebraska high school students should be encouraged to take the recommended college-preparatory core, (2) more students should be encouraged to take courses beyond the core, especially in math and science, and (3) more effort should be exerted to prepare minority students for college-level coursework, especially since minorities are projected to account for higher percentages of Nebraska's high school graduates in the future.

[^10]| Table 1.28 <br> Number and Percentage of 2004 ACT-Tested Students Who Took More than the Minimum College-Preparatory Core ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Academic Preparation Beyond the Minimum Core | No. of Students | \% of Students ${ }^{2}$ |
| English <br> 4 years of English plus a course in Speech | 9,239 | 58.6\% |
| Mathematics <br> 3 math courses plus at least one math course beyond Algebra II | 7,239 | 46.0\% |
| Social Science <br> 4 or more social science | 7,117 | 45.3\% |
| Natural Science <br> 3 or 4 natural science courses including Biology, Chemistry and Physics | 7,339 | 46.8\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: ACT, Inc. <br> ${ }^{2}$ Based on the total number of student about the courses they had completed of the 2003-2004 academic year. | ed who provi anned to con | rmation the end |

## Baseline Indicators of High School and College Readiness

The following two tables provide baseline statistics to monitor progress toward increasing the proportion of Nebraska high school graduates who are prepared academically for college-level coursework. These baselines are established using the latest available data from the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) conducted by the National Center for Education Statistics, the College Examination Board which administers the SAT Program, and ACT. Inc.

| Table B1.5 NAEP Assessments of High School Readiness |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Baseline Indicators |  |  |  |  |  |

Table B1.6 SAT I and ACT Assessments of College Readiness Baseline Indicators


## Nebraska College Continuation Rate

The 2003 LR 174 Higher Education Task Force recommended increasing the proportion of Nebraska's high school graduates who pursue higher education as one of the ways of generally increasing the number of students who enter postsecondary education in Nebraska. Consequently, it is important to monitor the college continuation rate or, in other words, the percentage of Nebraska students who enroll in postsecondary education after they graduate from high school.

The data available to estimate the college continuation rate for Nebraska high school graduates are limited to data collected every two years by the National Center for Education Statistics through the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS). Since these data are collected only during even-numbered years, the most recent data are based on the fall 2002 IPEDS survey for the 2002-2003 academic year.

Based on IPEDS data, Table 1.29 shows the estimated college continuation rates for Nebraska high school graduates between 1996-1997 and 2002-2003. Specifically, Table 1.29 shows the number of first-time freshmen with Nebraska residency who were attending any degree-granting institution in the United States at the time of the fall IPEDS survey and who graduated from high school sometime during the 12 months prior to the survey.

| Table 1.29 <br> College Continuation Rates for First-Time Freshman with Nebraska Residency Who Attended Degree-Granting Institutions in the United States within 12 Months of High School Graduation 1996-1997-2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| School Year | No. of <br> High School <br> Graduates ${ }^{1}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Academic } \\ & \text { Year of } \\ & \text { IPEDS Survey } \end{aligned}$ | No. of First-Time Freshmen Who Graduated from High School during the Past 12 Months ${ }^{2}$ | Continuation Rate $^{3}$ |
| 1995-1996 | 19,643 | 1996-1997 | 12,329 | 62.8\% |
| 1997-1998 | 21,528 | 1998-1999 | 13,231 | 61.5\% |
| 1999-2000 | 21,919 | 2000-2001 | 13,320 | 60.8\% |
| 2001-2002 | 21,534 | 2002-2003 | 13,349 | 62.0\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: Nebraska Department of Education. Includes public and nonpublic high school graduates but excludes graduates of state-operated schools and educational service units. <br> ${ }^{2}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, IPEDS survey data for 1996, 1998, 2000 and 2002. as available from Postsecondary Education OPPORTUNITY, www.postsecondary.org. <br> ${ }^{3}$ Continuation rate $=$ Number of full-time freshman graduating from high school in the past 12 months, enrolled in degree-granting institutions divided by the number of high school graduates. Includes both full-time and part-time students. |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

- As evidenced in Table 1.29, the estimated college continuation rate for Nebraska high school graduates who attended degree-granting institutions anywhere in the United States was $62.8 \%$ for the high school class of 1996 and $62.0 \%$ for the class of 2002.
- Also of interest are the percentages of students who pursue their postsecondary education at four-year and two-year public and private institutions.
- As evidenced in Table 1.30 below, almost $74 \%$ of the first-time freshman with Nebraska residency who were enrolled at degree-granting institutions in the fall of 2002 were attending four- year schools while slightly more than $26 \%$ attended two-year schools.

| Percentages of $\mathbf{F}$ Residency Who Atten Institutions within | Table 1.30 st-Time Freshmen ed $4-$ Year and 2-Ye 2 Months of High S 2002-2003 | th Nebraska Degree-Granting ool Graduation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Type of Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions | No. of First-Time Freshmen Who Graduated from High School during the Past 12 Months ${ }^{1}$ | \% of First-Time <br> Freshmen Who Graduated from High School during the Past 12 Months |
| Public - 4 year | 7,141 | 53.5\% |
| Private - 4 year | 2,681 | 20.1\% |
| Subtotal | 9,822 | 73.6\% |
| Public - 2 year | 3,308 | 24.8\% |
| Private - 2 year | 219 | 1.6\% |
| Subtotal | 3,527 | 26.4\% |
| Total | 13,349 | 100.0\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2002 IPEDS survey. Includes full-time and part-time students. |  |  |

- Adding the number of high school graduates who attend non-degree granting institutions increases the estimated college continuation rate for Nebraska, but only slightly. As shown in Table 1.31 on the next page, a total of 13,631 or $63.3 \%$ of the 21,534 high school graduates in the class of 2002 were reported to be enrolled at degree- granting and non-degree-granting postsecondary institutions as of the fall 2002 IPEDS survey.
- Analysis of IPEDS data reveals that an additional 6,860 Nebraskans were first-time freshmen at postsecondary degree-granting and non-degree-granting institutions in the United States when the fall 2002 IPEDS survey was conducted. However, there is no way of knowing when any of these students graduated from high school so they cannot be incorporated into an estimate of Nebraska's college continuation rate. Consequently, the best and latest available indicator of the state's college continuation rate is the rate of $63.3 \%$ shown in Table 1.31 on the next page.

| Table 1.31 <br> College Continuation Rate for First-Time Freshme n with Nebraska Residency Who Attended Degree-Granting and Non-Degree-Granting Institution in the United States within 12 Months of High School Graduation 2002-2003 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Type of Postsecondary Institution Attended | No. of First-Time Freshmen Who Graduated from High School during the Past 12 Months ${ }^{1}$ | \% of First-Time <br> Freshmen Who Graduated from High School during the Past 12 Months | Continuation Rate ${ }^{2}$ |
| Degree-Granting | 13,349 | 97.9\% | 63.3\% |
| Non-Degree-Granting | 282 | 2.1\% |  |
| Total | 13,631 | 100.0\% |  |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2002 IPEDS survey. <br> Includes full-time and part-time students. <br> ${ }^{2}$ The total of 13,631 first-time freshmen divided by 21,534 , the number of high school graduates during the 2001-2002 school year, according to the Nebraska Department of Education. |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

- While $63.3 \%$ is the best and latest available indicator of Nebraska's college continuation rate for 2002-2003, it is important to remember that this estimate does not include students who begin their postsecondary educations more than a year after they graduate from high school. Nevertheless, this indicator is a legitimate statistic to monitor over time.
- Based on the most recent national comparisons, Nebraska's college continuation rate is higher than the national college continuation rate and also higher than the rates for about two-thirds of the states in the country. ${ }^{6}$ The details of this comparison are not included in this report because the number of Nebraska high school graduates used in computing the state's college continuation rate is significantly higher than the number currently provided by the Nebraska Department of Education, resulting in a lower estimated rate for the state. Since it is not known whether the rates reported for other states are underestimated to the same degree, it is only safe to say that Nebraska's college continuation rate is above the national average and higher than the rates for many states.
- Regardless of how Nebraska's college continuation rate compares to the rates of other states, there is an opportunity for Nebraska to increase its continuation rate beyond the current estimated level of $63.3 \%$ by encouraging and enabling more high school students to continue their education after they graduate from high school.

[^11]
## Baseline Indicators of the College Continuation Rate

The following table provides baseline statistics to monitor progress toward increasing the proportion of Nebraska high school graduates who enroll in postsecondary education within a year of high school graduation. These baselines are established using the latest available data from the Nebraska Department of Education and the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) maintained by the National Center for Education Statistics.

## Table B1.7 Nebraska College Continuation Rate Baseline Indicators

| Indicator | Baseline Year | Baseline Statistic | Update Year | Update <br> Statistic | Change Since Baseline Year |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| College Continuation Rate |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of Nebraska Resident First-Time Freshmen Enrolled at Degree-Granting and Non-Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions within 12 Months of High School Graduation | 2002-2003 | 13,631 ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| College Continuation Rate | 2002-2003 | 63.3\% ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2002 IPEDS survey. <br> ${ }^{2}$ The total of 13,631 first-time freshmen divided by 21,534 , the number of high school graduates during the 2001-2002 school year, according to the Nebraska Department of Education. |  |  |  |  |  |

1.2 The state's postsecondary education system must more actively recruit Nebraska high school graduates in order to increase the proportion of these graduates who pursue their postsecondary education in Nebraska.

The second strategic objective recommended by the 2003 LR174 Higher Education Task Force to increase college enrollment in Nebraska is to increase the proportion of Nebraska high school graduates who pursue their postsecondary education in their home state.

## Nebraska High School Graduates Who Pursue Postsecondary Education in Nebraska

As in the case of computing the state's college continuation rate, the data to calculate the percentage of Nebraska high school graduates who go to college in Nebraska are limited to data collected every two years by the National Center for Education Statistics through the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS). Since these data are collected only during evennumbered years, the latest available data were collected through the Fall 2002 IPEDS survey for the 2002-2003 academic year.

- Based on the Fall 2002 IPEDS survey data summarized in Table 1.32, about $84 \%$ of the 20,491 first-time freshmen with Nebraska residency were pursuing their postsecondary education in Nebraska while about $16 \%$ were enrolled at out-of-state colleges and universities in 2002-2003.
- As also shown in Table 1.32, almost $97 \%$ of the 20,491 Nebraska resident first-time freshmen were enrolled at degree-granting colleges and universities, compared to only $3 \%$ who attended non-degree granting schools.

| Table 1.32 <br> All Nebraska Resident First-Time Freshmen Enrolled at Nebraska and Out-of-State Postsecondary Institutions ${ }^{1}$ 2002-2003 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Enrollment | No. of Nebraska Resident First-Time Freshmen | \% of Nebraska Resident First |
| State Where Enrolled |  |  |
| Nebraska | 17,282 | 84.3\% |
| Other States | 3,209 | 15.7\% |
| Total | 20,491 | 100.0\% |
| Type of Institution Attended |  |  |
| Degree-Granting | 19,846 | 96.9\% |
| Non-Degree Granting | 645 | 3.1\% |
| Total | 20,491 | 100.0\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2002 IPEDS survey. Includes full-time and part-time students. |  |  |

- As shown in Table 1.33, two-thirds of Nebraska resident first-time freshmen graduated from high school during the 12 months prior to their enrollment in college while one-third graduated more than a year before they started their postsecondary education.

| Table 1.33 <br> All Nebraska Resident First-Time Freshmen <br> Enrolled at Nebraska and Out -of-State Postsecondary Institutions Classified by Length of Time Since High School Graduation ${ }^{1}$ 2002-2003 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Length of Time Since High School Graduation | No. of Nebraska Resident First-Time Freshmen | \% of <br> Nebraska Resident First-Time Freshmen |
| Graduated during 12 months Prior to Enrollment | 13,631 | 66.5\% |
| Graduated More than 12 months Prior to College Enrollment | 6,860 | 33.5\% |
| Total | 20,491 | 100.0\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2002 IPEDS survey. Includes full-time and part-time students. |  |  |

- Considering only the Nebraska resident first-time freshmen who were enrolled at degree-granting schools and who graduated from high school during the past 12 months prior to their enrollment, as shown in Table 1.34, $81.2 \%$ of these freshmen were going to college in Nebraska in 2002-2003. In comparison, $18.8 \%$ were enrolled at out-of-state colleges and universities.

| Table 1.34 <br> Nebraska Resident First-Time Freshmen <br> Enrolled at Degree-Granting Nebraska and Out-of-State <br> Postsecondary Institutions <br> Within 12 Months of High School Graduation ${ }^{1}$ 2002-2003 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| State Where Enrolled | No. of First-Time Freshmen Who Graduated from High School during the Past 12 Months | \% of First-Time Freshmen Who Graduated from High School during the Past 12 Months |
| Nebraska | 10,836 | 81.2\% |
| Other States | 2,513 | 18.8\% |
| Total | 13,349 | 100.0\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2002 IPEDS survey. Includes full-time and part-time students. |  |  |

- The $18.8 \%$ of Nebraska resident students who left Nebraska to go to college is very close to the recently reported national average of $18.0 \% .^{7}$ However, as shown in Table 1.35, the percentage of Nebraska first-time freshmen who go to out-of-state colleges varies, depending on the type of institution attended and whether students begin college within a year of high school graduation or wait more than a year to start their postsecondary education.
- Compared to the $81.2 \%$ of the first-time freshmen who graduated within 12 months of enrolling at degree-granting colleges in Nebraska, $90.9 \%$ of the students who went to degree-granting schools more than a year after they graduated from high school stayed in Nebraska to pursue their studies.
- Among the students who enrolled in non-degree granting schools, $97.9 \%$ of the students who graduated during the 12 months prior to their enrollment continued their education in Nebraska whereas $72.7 \%$ of the students who graduated more than a year before they enrolled in college stayed in Nebraska when they started their postsecondary education.

| Table 1.35 <br> Nebraska Resident First-Time Freshmen <br> Enrolled at Nebraska and Out -of-State Postsecondary Institutions by Length of Time Since High School Graduation ${ }^{1}$ 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| State Where Enrolled | First-Time Freshmen Who Graduated from High School During 12 Months Prior to College Enrollment |  | First-Time Freshmen Who Graduated from High School More Than 12 Months Prior to College Enrollment |  | Total First-Time Freshmen |  |
|  | No. of Students | \% of <br> Students | No. of Students | \% of <br> Students | No. of Students | \% of Students |
| Degree Granting Institutions |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nebraska | 10,836 | 81.2\% | 5,906 | 90.9\% | 16,742 | 84.4\% |
| Other States | 2,513 | 18.8\% | 591 | 9.1\% | 3,104 | 15.6\% |
| Total | 13,349 | 100.0\% | 6,497 | 100.0\% | 19,846 | 100.0\% |
| Non-Degree Granting Institutions |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nebraska | 276 | 97.9\% | 264 | 72.7\% | 540 | 83.7\% |
| Other States | 6 | 2.1\% | 99 | 27.3\% | 105 | 16.3\% |
| Total | 282 | 100.0\% | 363 | 100.0\% | 645 | 100.0\% |
| Total Students | 13,631 |  | 6,860 |  | 20,491 |  |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2002 IPEDS survey. Includes full-time and part-time students. |  |  |  |  |  |  |

[^12]- The implication of these findings is that about $84 \%$ of all Nebraska resident firsttime freshmen are already continuing their education at Nebraska colleges and universities, making it difficult to significantly increase the proportion of Nebraska high school graduates who pursue their postsecondary education in Nebraska. Nevertheless, it is important to monitor the percentages of Nebraska resident first-time freshmen who go to college in Nebraska and to aggressively recruit Nebraska high school students who have academic goals that can be achieved through Nebraska's system of postsecondary education.


## Baseline Indicators of Nebraska High School Graduates Pursuing Postsecondary Education in Nebraska

The following table provides baseline statistics to monitor progress toward increasing the proportion of Nebraska high school graduates who pursue their postsecondary education at colleges and universities in Nebraska. These baselines are established using the latest available data from the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) maintained by the National Center for Education Statistics.

| Table B1.8 Nebraska High School Graduates Pursuing Postsecondary Education in Nebraska Baseline Indicators |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Indicator | Baseline Year | Baseline Statistic | Update Year | Update <br> Statistic | Change Since Baseline Year |
| \% of All Nebraska Resident First-Time Freshmen Enrolled at Nebraska Degree-Granting and Non-Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions | 2002-2003 | $84.3 \%^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| \% of All Nebraska Resident First-Time Freshmen Enrolled at Out-of-State Degree-Granting and Non-Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions | 2002-2003 | $15.7 \%^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| \% of Nebraska Resident First-Time Freshmen Enrolled at Nebraska Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions within 12 Months of High School Graduation | 2002-2003 | 81.2\% ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| \% of Nebraska Resident First-Time Freshmen Enrolled At Out-of-State Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions within 12 Months of High School Graduation | 2002-2003 | 18.8\% ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2002 IPEDS survey. |  |  |  |  |  |

### 1.3 The state's postsecondary education system must more actively recruit non-Nebraska high school graduates in order to increase the number of such students who pursue postsecondary education in Nebraska.

The third strategic objective recommended to increase Nebraska enrollments is to increase the number of high school students who come from out of state to go to college in Nebraska.

## Non-Nebraska High School Graduates Who Pursue Postsecondary Education in Nebraska

The data used to determine the total number of out-of-state students who enroll as firsttime freshmen at Nebraska colleges and universities are collected every two years by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) through the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS). Since these data are collected during even-numbered years, the latest available data are based on the Fall 2002 IPEDS survey for the 2002-2003 academic year.

It is important to note that counts of non-Nebraska students include foreign students, but they do not include students with unknown states of residence or students for whom no residence information was reported to the NCES but who are counted by the NCES as a balance/correction factor so that the residence totals equal enrollment totals. All of the students with unknown states of residence are excluded from the figures in this report because there is no way of knowing how many of these students are from Nebraska or from other states or countries, and there also is no way of determining when any of these students graduated from high school.

- Based on the IPEDS data summarized in Table 1.36, a total of 3,082 first-time freshmen with known out-of-state or foreign residencies were enrolled at Nebraska colleges in 20022003, and $98 \%$ of these students attended degree-granting institutions within the state.

| Nable 1.36 <br> Non-Nebraska First-Time Freshmen <br> Enrolled at Nebraska Colleges and Universities ${ }^{1}$ <br> 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Type of <br> Postsecondary <br> Institutions <br> in Nebraska | No. of <br> Non-Nebraska <br> First-time Freshmen | $\%$ of <br> Non-Nebraska <br> First-time Freshmen |  |  |  |
| Degree-Granting |  |  |  | 3,031 | $98.3 \%$ |
| Non-Degree Granting |  |  |  |  |  |

- As shown in Table 1.37 on the next page, students with out-of-state or foreign residencies accounted for $15.1 \%$ of all of the first-time freshmen enrolled in Nebraska colleges and universities in 2002-2003.

| Table 1.37 <br> Nebraska and Non-Nebraska First-Time Freshmen Enrolled at Nebraska Colleges and Universities ${ }^{1}$ 2002-2003 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Student Residency | No. of First-time Freshmen | $\%$ of First-time Freshmen |
| Nebraska | 17,282 | 84.9\% |
| Non-Nebraska | 3,082 | 15.1\% |
| Total | 20,364 | 100.0\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2002 IPEDS survey. Counts include full-time and part-time students. Count of non-Nebraska students includes foreign students. Counts do not include students with reported unknown states of residence and students for whom no residence information was reported. |  |  |

- Of the 3,082 first-time freshmen from outside of Nebraska, $75 \%$ graduated from high school during the 12 months prior to their enrollment whereas $25 \%$ graduated from high school more than a year before they started college, as shown in Table 1.38.

| Table 1.38 <br> Non-Nebraska First-Time Freshmen <br> Enrolled at Nebraska Colleges and Universities by Length of Time Since High School Graduation ${ }^{1}$ 2002-2003 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Amount of Time Since High School Graduation | No. of Non-Nebraska First-time Freshmen | \% of Non-Nebraska First-time Freshmen |
| Graduated from High School During the 12 months Prior to College Enrollment | 2,305 | 74.8\% |
| Graduated from High School More than 12 months Prior to College Enrollment | 777 | 25.2\% |
| Total | 3,082 | 100.0\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2002 IPEDS survey. Counts include full-time and part-time students. Counts include foreign students. Counts do not include students with reported unknown states of residence and students for whom no residence information was reported. |  |  |

- Table 1.39 on the next page shows the enrollments of Nebraska and non-Nebraska firsttime freshmen who were enrolled at degree-granting institutions and graduated from high school during the 12 months prior to their enrollment in college. As shown in this table, $17.4 \%$ of these freshmen were from out of state while $82.6 \%$ were Nebraska residents.

| Table 1.39 <br> Nebraska and Non-Nebraska First-Time Freshmen Enrolled at Nebraska Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions Within 12 Months of High School Graduation ${ }^{1}$ 2002-2003 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Student <br> Residency | No. of First-Time Freshmen Who Graduated from High School during the Past 12 Months | \% of First-Time Freshmen Who Graduated from High School during the Past 12 Months |
| Nebraska | 10,836 | 82.6\% |
| Non-Nebraska | 2,281 | 17.4\% |
| Total | 13,117 | 100.0\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2002 IPEDS survey. Counts include full-time and part-time students. Count of non-Nebraska students includes foreign students. Counts do not include students with reported unknown states of residence and students for whom no residence information was reported. |  |  |

- Finally, Table 1.40 on the next page shows how the percentage of non-Nebraska firsttime freshmen varies by the length of time since high school graduation and the type of college attended.
- Whereas out-of-state students accounted for $17.4 \%$ of the first-time freshmen who were enrolled at degree-granting schools within a year of graduating from high school, Table 1.40 shows they accounted for only $8.0 \%$ of the most recent high school graduates at non-degree granting schools.
- Students from outside Nebraska accounted for only $12.3 \%$ of the students who attended degree-granting colleges and universities more than a year after they graduated from high school while they accounted for $9.3 \%$ of the students at non-degree granting schools who postponed their education for at least a year after high school graduation.
- Based on the enrollments of first-time freshmen for the 2002-2003 academic year summarized in this section, Nebraska colleges and universities are attracting respectable numbers of non-Nebraska residents, relative to the number of Nebraskans who begin their postsecondary education in Nebraska. However, Nebraska is attracting far fewer non-resident students than many other states. Specifically, in 2002-2003, 42 states and the District of Columbia attracted more out-of-state students than Nebraska and only seven states and Puerto Rico attracted fewer non-resident students. ${ }^{8}$

[^13]- The implication of these findings is that the Nebraska postsecondary education system will have to exert a much greater effort to attract non-resident students than it has in the past if the number of non-Nebraskans at Nebraska colleges and universities is going to significantly increase in the future.
- Efforts to recruit more non-Nebraska students will be complicated by the fact that some of the states where Nebraska colleges have most successfully recruited students are projected to have declining numbers of high school graduates between now and 2018. Specifically, states with projected declines include Iowa ( $-7.4 \%$ ), South Dakota ( $-15.4 \%$ ) and Wyoming ( $-24.9 \%$ ). On the other hand, states with projected increases in the number of high school graduates include Colorado ( $+39.4 \%$ ), Illinois ( $+5.8 \%$ ), Texas ( $+29.7 \%$ ) and California ( $+9.5 \%$ ). Consequently, there will be continuing and, in some states, increasing opportunities to recruit non-resident students to come to Nebraska to begin their postsecondary education.

| Table 1.40 <br> Nebraska and Non-Nebraska First-Time Freshmen Enrolled at Nebraska Colleges and Universities by Length of Time Since High School Graduation ${ }^{1}$ 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Residency of Students | First-Time Freshmen Who Graduated from High School During 12 Months Prior to College Enrollment |  | First-Time Freshmen Who Graduated from High School More Than 12 Months Prior to College Enrollment |  | Total First-Time Freshmen |  |
|  | No. of Students | \% of Students | No. of Students | \% of Students | No. of Students | \% of Students |
| Degree Granting Institutions |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nebraska | 10,836 | 82.6\% | 5,906 | 88.7\% | 16,742 | 84.7\% |
| Other States | 2,281 | 17.4\% | 750 | 12.3\% | 3,031 | 15.3\% |
| Total | 13,117 | 100.0\% | 6,656 | 100.0\% | 19,773 | 100.0\% |
| Non-Degree-Granting Institutions |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nebraska | 276 | 92.0\% | 264 | 90.7\% | 540 | 91.4\% |
| Other States | 24 | 8.0\% | 27 | 9.3\% | 51 | 8.6\% |
| Total | 300 | 100.0\% | 291 | 100.0\% | 591 | 100.0\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2002 IPEDS survey. <br> Counts include full-time and part-time students. Counts of non-Nebraska students include foreign students. Counts do not include students with reported unknown states of residence and students for whom no residence information was reported. |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Appendix 7 provides a detailed listing by institution of the numbers of first-time freshmen with Nebraska, out-of-state or foreign residencies who enrolled at degree-granting colleges and universities in Nebraska for the 2002-2003 academic year within 12 months of graduating from high school. This appendix is included to show how the numbers and percentages of out-of-state and foreign students vary significantly from one institution to another within the state.

## Baseline Indicators of Non-Nebraska High School Graduates Pursuing Postsecondary Education in Nebraska

The following table provides baseline statistics to monitor progress toward increasing the proportion of non-Nebraska high school graduates who pursue their postsecondary education at colleges and universities in Nebraska. These baselines are established using the latest available data from the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) maintained by the National Center for Education Statistics.

| Table B1.9 Non-Nebraska High School Graduates Pursuing Postsecondary Education in Nebraska Baseline Indicators |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Indicator | Baseline Year | Baseline Statistic | Update Year | Update <br> Statistic | Change Since Baseline Year |
| Number of Non-Nebraska First-Time Freshmen Enrolled at Nebraska <br> Degree-Granting and Non-Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions | 2002-2003 | 3,082 ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| Non-Nebraskans as \% of First-Time Freshmen Enrolled at Nebraska Degree-Granting and Non-Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions |  | 15.1\% |  |  |  |
| Number of Non-Nebraska <br> First-Time Freshmen <br> Enrolled at Nebraska <br> Degree-Granting <br> Postsecondary Institutions within 12 Months of High School Graduation | 2002-2003 | 2,281 ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| Non-Nebraskans as \% of First-Time Freshmen Enrolled at Nebraska Degree-Granting <br> Postsecondary Institutions within 12 Months of High School Graduation |  | 17.4\% |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2002 IPEDS survey. Counts include full-time and part-time students. Counts include foreign students. Counts do not include students with reported unknown states of residence and students for whom no residence information was reported. |  |  |  |  |  |

## Net Migration of Nebraska and Non-Nebraska First-Time Freshmen

Data summarized in the two preceding sections can be used, as shown in Table 1.41, to calculate the net migration of first-time freshmen who attended degree-granting colleges and universities and graduated from high school within 12 months prior to beginning their college education in 2002-2003.

- As evidenced in Table 1.41, 232 more first-time freshmen who attended degree-granting schools within a year of graduating from high school left Nebraska to go to college than came to Nebraska to begin their postsecondary education in 2002-2003.
- Interestingly, based on available NCES data for Nebraska, there was a positive net migration of about 80 students for public 4 -year schools in 2002-2003. ${ }^{9}$ In other words, about 80 more students came to Nebraska public 4 -year colleges from outside the state than Nebraska students who enrolled at out-of-state 4 -year public schools. At the same time, there were negative net migrations for 4 -year private schools, 2 -year public schools, and 2-year private colleges, resulting in an overall negative net migration of 232 students.

| Table 1.41 <br> Net Migration of First-Time Freshmen Who Attended Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions Within 12 Months of High School Graduation 2002-2003 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Student Residency and Where They Attended College | No. of First-Time Freshmen Who Graduated from High School during the Past 12 Months |
| In-Migration Non-Nebraska Students Enrolled at Nebraska Colleges and Universities | $2,281^{1}$ |
| Out-Migration Resident Nebraska Students Enrolled at Out-of-State Colleges and Universities | 2,513 ${ }^{2}$ |
| Net Migration | -232 ${ }^{3}$ |
| ${ }^{1}$ Table 1.39 <br> ${ }^{2}$ Table 1.34 <br> ${ }^{3}$ This value is higher than the value $(-188)$ calculated Education OPPORTUNITY, October 2004, because 42 students with unknown states of residency and th in-migration count of 2,281 reported in this table. A in-migration and out-migration counts that explain the the published value and the value reported in this tab | published in Mortenson's Postsecondary nson's in-migration count includes dents have been excluded from the here are small errors in Mortenson's ainder of the discrepancy between |

[^14]
## $\underline{\text { Baseline Indicators of Net Migration of First-Time Freshmen }}$

The following table provides baseline statistics to monitor the net migration of first-time freshmen for Nebraska. These baselines are established using the latest available data from the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) maintained by the National Center for Education Statistics.

## Table B1.10 Net Migration of First-Time Freshmen <br> Baseline Indicators

| Indicator | Baseline <br> Year | Baseline <br> Statistic | Update <br> Year | Update <br> Statistic | Change Since <br> Baseline Year |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| In-Migration <br> Number of Non-Nebraska <br> First-Time Freshmen Who <br> Who Enrolled at Nebraska <br> Colleges and Universities <br> Within 12 Months of High <br> School Graduation | 2002 -2003 |  |  |  |  |
| Out-Migration <br> Number of Resident <br> Nebraska First-Time Freshmen <br> Who Enrolled at Out-of-State <br> Colleges and Universities <br> Within 12 Months of High <br> School Graduation | $2002-2003$ | $2,281^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| Net Migration |  | $2,513^{1}$ |  |  |  |

[^15]
### 1.4 Increase need-based financial aid in order to improve access to higher education for Nebraskans with limited financial means.

The fourth recommended strategic objective to increase the number of students who enroll in postsecondary education in Nebraska is to increase need-based financial aid as a means of improving the accessibility of higher education for Nebraskans with limited financial resources.

- The importance of this objective is underscored by the findings of a pilot study currently being completed by the Commission. In this study of high school graduates who are unable or choosing not to attend college, three of the five top reasons given for not going to college are directly related to not having adequate financial support.


## Most Recently Reported Levels of Need-Based Financial Aid

At the state level, the latest information pertaining to the amount of need-based financial aid for Nebraska college students is for the 2003-2004 academic year.

- For 2003-2004, the public institutions in Nebraska reported a total of $\$ 5,007,650$ in need-based aid from institutional sources.
- An additional $\$ 1,024,095$ was expended by the state's public institutions for need-based aid contributed by private sources.
- For the 2003-2004 academic year, the State of Nebraska allocated $\$ 7,745,774$ for need-based aid administered by the Nebraska Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education. (This amount does not include the small amount of state-funded remissions used for need-based aid.)
- The need-based aid funded by the State of Nebraska is intended only for Nebraska-resident undergraduates who are attending colleges and universities in Nebraska. In 2003-2004, 13,011 students received financial assistance through the state's need-based aid program compared to 10,770 students in 2002-2003.
- In 2003-2004, the average needy undergraduate received $\$ 674$ from the state-funded need-based aid program, which includes a small amount of federal funding. This amount was only slightly higher than the $\$ 639$ received by the average needy undergraduate in 2002-2003, but more students received assistance through the state-funded need-based aid program.
- Averaging the amount of state-funded aid over the state's postsecondary education system reveals that the state provided $\$ 81.05$ per full-time equivalent (FTE) undergraduate student in 2003-2004. This was a significant increase from the $\$ 61.46$ per FTE provided in 2002-2003.
- However, the state's financial aid allocations for needy students are significantly below national figures. In 2001-2002, Nebraska ranked $35^{\text {th }}$ among the states in need-based aid. In 2002-2003, the state's rank fell to $38^{\text {th }}$.

When considering the amount of aid available for needy students, it is also important to consider the number and amount of federal Pell Grants received by undergraduates who are enrolled at Nebraska colleges and universities. Pell Grants are provided only to students who have demonstrated financial need and are limited to a maximum grant of $\$ 4,050$. Pell Grant summary statistics are not yet available for 2003-2004. However, comparative statistics for the four years between 1999-2000 and 2002-2003 are presented in Appendix 8 and summarized below.

- During the 2002-2003 academic year, 28,773 Nebraska undergraduates received federal Pell Grants totaling $\$ 64,193,479$ and averaging $\$ 2,231$ per recipient.
- In comparison, 23,999 Nebraska students received Pell Grants in 1999-2000 for a total of $\$ 40,679,437$ in need-based aid and an average grant award of $\$ 1,695$.

In order to qualify for assistance from the state's financial aid program, a student must first qualify for federal assistance through the Pell Grant program. Recent changes in rules of the U.S. Department of Education are expected to reduce the number of students who will qualify for Pell Grants and, consequently, for state-funded, need-based financial aid.

Since the Pell Grant program is designed and funded to assist only the neediest students, many students with legitimate needs for assistance do not receive federal or state aid. Furthermore, the amount of funding available at the federal and state levels does not fully meet the needs of even the students who qualify for assistance from these sources. As mentioned earlier, Nebraska colleges and universities also provide some need-based aid from institutional sources and funds contributed by private sources. However, the unmet financial needs of eligible Pell Grant students in Nebraska totaled $\$ 85$ million for the 2003-2004 academic year, up $\$ 11$ million from $\$ 74$ million in 2002-2003.

The implication of the information summarized in this section is that there is a great need for additional financial assistance for Nebraska-resident undergraduates, whether it comes from federal, state or private sources.

Additional information regarding past levels of state and federal need-based financial aid is included in the following two reports available from the Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education:

- "Tuition, Fees and Financial Aid Report," July 27, 2004
- "Postsecondary Education Operating Budget Recommendations for 2005-2007"


## Baseline Indicators of the Amount of Available Need-Based Financial Aid

The following table provides baseline statistics to monitor the amount of need-based aid that is available for Nebraskans with limited financial resources. These baselines are established using the latest available financial aid records maintained by the Commission and Pell Grant records maintained by the U.S. Department of Education.

| Table B1.11 Need-Based Financial Aid Baseline Indicators |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Indi cator | Baseline Year | Baseline Statistic | Update Year | Update <br> Statistic | Change Since Baseline Year |
| Public Institutions |  |  |  |  |  |
| Need-Based Aid from Institutional Sources | 2003-2004 | \$5,007,650 ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| Need-Based Aid from Private Sources |  | \$1,024,075 ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |
| State-Funded Need-Based Aid |  |  |  |  |  |
| State Allocation for Need-Based Aid | 2003-2004 | \$7,745,774 ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Amount of Need-Based } \\ & \text { Aid per FTE } \\ & \text { Undergraduate } \end{aligned}$ |  | \$81.05 |  |  |  |
| Average Amount of Aid per Needy Student Recipient |  | \$674 |  |  |  |
| Number of Students Who Received State-Funded Financial Aid |  | 13,011 |  |  |  |
| Federal Pell Grants |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of Pell Grant Recipients | 2002-2003 | 28,773 |  |  |  |
| Total Pell Grants Awarded |  | \$64,193,479 |  |  |  |
| Average Pell Grant Per Recipient |  | \$2,231 |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{1}$ Does not include state-funded remissions or loans. <br> ${ }^{2}$ Does not include loans. |  |  |  |  |  |

### 1.5 Increase the number and proportion of Nebraska postsecondary students who are currently underrepresented in the state's higher education system.

The fifth strategic objective recommended by the LR174 Task Force to increase postsecondary enrollment in Nebraska is to increase the number and percentage of postsecondary students who are currently underrepresented at the colleges and universities in the state.

## Current First-Time Freshmen and Undergraduate Enrollment by Race/Ethnicity

Figure 1.23 below shows the extent to which each major racial/ethnic group was represented among the first-time freshmen enrolled in Nebraska's postsecondary education system as of the fall 2003 survey conducted by the National Center for Education Statistics through the Integrated Postsecondary Data System (IPEDS).

- As Figure 1.23 illustrates, almost $90 \%$ of the first-time freshmen at Nebraska's degree-granting and non-degree-granting postsecondary schools in 2003-2004 were white non-Hispanics while only $10 \%$ were minority students.
- Specifically, only $1.8 \%$ of the first-time freshmen were Asian/Pacific Islanders, $3.4 \%$ were Hispanic s, $1.0 \%$ were Native Americans and $4.6 \%$ were black non-Hispanics.

Figure 1.23
First-Time Freshmen Enrollment at All Nebraska Degree-Granting and Non-Degree Granting Postsecondary Institutions by Race/Ethnicity 2003-2004


- Table 1.42 below shows how first-time freshmen enrollment varied by type of institution in 2003-2004. As evidenced in this table, Nebraska community colleges enrolled the highest numbers of minority students except for Native Americans. However, the highest percentages of Asian/Pacific Islanders and Hispanics, as well as Native Americans, were at the state's independent colleges and universities. In comparison, the highest percentages of black non-Hispanics were at the private degree-granting and non-degreegranting career schools.

| Table 1.42 <br> All First-Time Freshme $n$ at Nebraska Degree-Granting and Non-Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions by Race/Ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ 2003-2004 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | No. of Students | \% of Students | No. of Students | $\begin{gathered} \hline \% \text { of } \\ \text { Students } \end{gathered}$ | No. of Students | \% of Students | No. of Students | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { \% of } \\ \text { Students } \end{gathered}$ |
|  | Public Institutions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Race/Ethnicity | University of Nebraska |  | Nebraska State Colleges |  | Community Colleges |  | Total Public Institutions |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 5,594 | 92.2\% | 1,150 | 92.4\% | 6,679 | 89.6\% | 13,423 | 90.9\% |
| Asian ${ }^{2}$ | 116 | 1.9\% | 3 | 0.2\% | 131 | 1.8\% | 250 | 1.7\% |
| Hispanic | 166 | 2.7\% | 31 | 2.5\% | 262 | 3.5\% | 459 | 3.1\% |
| Native American | 33 | 0.5\% | 18 | 1.4\% | 52 | 0.7\% | 103 | 0.7\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 160 | 2.6\% | 42 | 3.4\% | 330 | 4.4\% | 532 | 3.6\% |
| Total | 6,069 | 100.0\% | 1,244 | 100.0\% | 7,454 | 100.0\% | 14,767 | 100.0\% |
|  | Other Colleges and Universities |  |  |  |  |  | Nebraska Total |  |
| Race/Ethnicity | Independent Colleges and Universities |  | Private <br> Degree-Granting Career Colleges |  | Private <br> Non-Degree Career Schools |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 3,070 | 86.2\% | 830 | 74.4\% | 562 | 91.4\% | 17,885 | 89.2\% |
| Asian ${ }^{2}$ | 88 | 2.5\% | 21 | 1.9\% | 4 | 0.7\% | 363 | 1.8\% |
| Hispanic | 173 | 4.9\% | 45 | 4.0\% | 11 | 1.8\% | 688 | 3.4\% |
| Native American | 93 | 2.6\% | 4 | 0.4\% | 2 | 0.3\% | 202 | 1.0\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 139 | 3.9\% | 215 | 19.3\% | 36 | 5.9\% | 922 | 4.6\% |
| Total | 3,563 | 100.0\% | 1,115 | 100.0\% | 615 | 100.0\% | 20,060 | 100.0\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2003 IPEDS survey. Counts include part-time students. Counts do not include non-resident aliens (foreign students) and students of unknown ethnicity. <br> ${ }^{2}$ The Asian student group includes students of Pacific Islander descent. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

- Figure 1.24 shows how the percentages of minority first-time freshmen varied by type of institution within the public sector in 2003-2004. As this figure illustrates, Asians and Pacific Islanders were about equally represented at the University of Nebraska and the state's community colleges, but less represented at Nebraska's state colleges where the Native Americans accounted for a higher percentage of first-time freshmen. In comparison, Hispanics and black non-Hispanics accounted for higher percentages of the first-time freshmen at the community colleges than they did at the University of Nebraska or the state colleges.

Figure 1.24
Percentages of Minority First-Time Freshmen at Nebraska Public Institutions 2003-2004


Table 1.43 on the next page shows the extent to which minorities were represented among all undergraduates enrolled in Nebraska's postsecondary education system in 2003-2004.

- The pattern of percentages evidenced in Table 1.43 is similar to the pattern of the percentages of first-time freshmen presented in Table 1.42, except for Hispanics accounting for a higher percentage of the enrollment at community colleges.
- Another difference in Table 1.43 is that the percentages of white non-Hispanics and Asian/Pacific Islanders are slightly higher among all undergraduates than when only first-time freshmen are analyzed. Conversely, the percentages of Hispanics, Native Americans and black non-Hispanics are slightly lower than the corresponding percentages of all first-time freshmen, possibly indicating that the state's postsecondary education system has not been as effective in retaining these minorities as it has been in retaining Asian/Pacific Islanders and white non-Hispanics.

| Table 1.43 <br> All Undergraduates at Nebraska Degree-Granting and Non-Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions by Race/Ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ 2003-2004 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | No. of Students | \% of Students | No. of Students | $\begin{gathered} \hline \% \text { of } \\ \text { Students } \end{gathered}$ | No. of Students | $\begin{gathered} \hline \% \text { of } \\ \text { Students } \end{gathered}$ | No. of Students | $\begin{gathered} \hline \% \text { of } \\ \text { Students } \end{gathered}$ |
|  | Public Institutions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Race/Ethnicity | University of Nebraska |  | Nebraska State Colleges |  | Community Colleges |  | Total Public Institutions |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 29,964 | 91.4\% | 5,800 | 93.6\% | 33,491 | 88.7\% | 69,255 | 90.2\% |
| Asian ${ }^{2}$ | 784 | 2.4\% | 27 | 0.4\% | 767 | 2.0\% | 1,578 | 2.1\% |
| Hispanic | 846 | 2.6\% | 128 | 2.1\% | 1,446 | 3.8\% | 2,420 | 3.2\% |
| Native American | 138 | 0.4\% | 79 | 1.3\% | 213 | 0.6\% | 430 | 0.6\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 1,057 | 3.2\% | 161 | 2.6\% | 1,849 | 4.9\% | 3,067 | 4.0\% |
| Total | 32,789 | 100.0\% | 6,195 | 100.0\% | 37,766 | 100.0\% | 76,750 | 100.0\% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Other Colleges and Universities |  |  |  |  |  | Nebraska Total |  |
| Race/Ethnicity | Independent Colleges and Universities |  | Private <br> Degree-Granting Career Colleges |  | PrivateNon-DegreeCareer Schools |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 15,766 | 88.0\% | 1,762 | 78.9\% | 717 | 91.1\% | 87,500 | 89.6\% |
| Asian ${ }^{2}$ | 440 | 2.5\% | 33 | 1.5\% | 4 | 0.5\% | 2,055 | 2.1\% |
| Hispanic | 581 | 3.2\% | 68 | 3.0\% | 15 | 1.9\% | 3,084 | 3.2\% |
| Native American | 368 | 2.1\% | 10 | 0.4\% | 3 | 0.4\% | 811 | 0.8\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 760 | 4.2\% | 361 | 16.2\% | 48 | 6.1\% | 4,236 | 4.3\% |
| Total | 17,915 | 100.0\% | 2,234 | 100.0\% | 787 | 100.0\% | 97,686 | 100.0\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2003 IPEDS survey. <br> Counts do not include non-resident aliens (foreign students) and students of unknown ethnicity. ${ }^{2}$ Asian student group includes students of Pacific Islander descent. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 1.44 and Figure 1.25 on the next page compare the extent to which each major racial/ethnic group was represented as a percentage of (1) the total $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ grade membership (enrollment) of Nebraska's schools in 2002-2003, (2) the total number of Nebraska's high school graduates in 2002-2003, (3) the total enrollment of first-time freshmen in Nebraska's postsecondary education system in 2003-2004 and (4) the total undergraduate enrollment of Nebraska's postsecondary education system in 2003-2004.

| Table 1.44 <br> Racial/Ethnic Groups as Percentages of Nebraska $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Membership, High School Graduates, First-Time Freshmen and All Undergraduates 2002-2003 and 2003-2004 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Nebraska Educa | stsecondary n System |
| Race/Ethnicity | \% of $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Membership 2002-2003 ${ }^{1}$ | \% of <br> High School Graduates 2002-2003 ${ }^{2}$ | \% of First-Time Freshmen 2003-2003 ${ }^{3}$ | \% of All <br> Undergraduates 2003-2004 ${ }^{4}$ |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 84.6\% | 89.5\% | 89.2\% | 89.6\% |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 1.6\% | 1.4\% | 1.8\% | 2.1\% |
| Hispanic | 6.5\% | 4.0\% | 3.4\% | 3.2\% |
| Native American | 1.3\% | 0.8\% | 1.0\% | 0.8\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 6.0\% | 4.3\% | 4.6\% | 4.3\% |
| Total Students | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: Nebraska Department of Education (percentages from Table 1.16). <br> ${ }^{2}$ Source: Nebraska Department of Education (percentages from Table 1.7). <br> ${ }^{3}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2003 IPEDS survey (percentages from Table 1.42). <br> ${ }^{4}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2003 IPEDS survey (percentages from Table 1.43). |  |  |  |  |

Figure 1.25
Racial/Ethnic Groups as Percentages of Nebraska $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Membership, High School Graduates, First-Time Freshmen and All Undergraduates 2002-2003 and 2003-2004


- As shown in Table 1.44 and Figure 1.25 on the preceding page, and concluded earlier in this report, minority students are underrepresented among Nebraska high school graduates, relative to the extent to which they are represented in the state's $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ grade membership.
- However, based on the data summarized in Table 1.44 and illustrated in Figure 1.25, the Asians/Pacific Islanders, Native Americans and black non-Hispanics who recently graduated from high school are represented in Nebraska's postsecondary education system to about the same extent as they were represented among Nebraska's high school graduates in 2002-2003. On the other hand, Hispanics are underrepresented among both first-time freshmen and all undergraduates, relative to the extent they were represented among the state's high school graduates in 2002-2003.
- Furthermore, the picture of minority representation changes when the enrollments of Nebraska's public colleges and universities are analyzed as shown in Table 1.45 below. As evidenced in this table, Hispanics, Native Americans and black non-Hispanics are underrepresented in the state's public higher education institutions, relative to the extent they are represented among the state's high school graduates. As shown in Table 1.42 and Table 1.43 earlier in this section, Hispanics are represented in greater percentages at the community colleges and independent colleges and universities, depending on whether only first-time freshmen or all undergraduates are analyzed. Similarly, Native Americans account for higher percentages of the first-time freshmen and all undergraduates at independent colleges and universities. In comparison, black non-Hispanics are more likely to pursue postsecondary education at private career schools or community colleges than to attend independent colleges and universities in the state.

| Table 1.45 <br> Racial/Ethnic Groups as Percentages of Nebraska $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Membership, High School Graduates, First-Time Freshmen at Public Institutions and All Undergraduates at Public Institutions 2002-2003 and 2003-2004 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Public | titutions |
| Race/Ethnicity | \% of $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Membership 2002-2003 ${ }^{1}$ | \% of High School Graduates 2002-2003 ${ }^{2}$ | \% of First-Time Freshmen 2003-2003 | \% of All <br> Undergraduates 2003-2004 ${ }^{4}$ |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 84.6\% | 89.5\% | 90.9\% | 90.2\% |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 1.6\% | 1.4\% | 1.7\% | 2.1\% |
| Hispanic | 6.5\% | 4.0\% | 3.1\% | 3.2\% |
| Native American | 1.3\% | 0.8\% | 0.7\% | 0.6\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 6.0\% | 4.3\% | 3.6\% | 4.0\% |
| Total Students | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: Nebraska Department of Education (percentages from Table 1.16). <br> ${ }^{2}$ Source: Nebraska Department of Education (percentages from Table 1.7). <br> ${ }^{3}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2003 IPEDS survey (percentages from Table 1.42). <br> ${ }^{4}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2003 IPEDS survey (percentages from Table 1.43). |  |  |  |  |

- Another approach to examining the representation of minorities is to determine the percentage of students in each racial/ethnic group who attend each type of institution within Nebraska's postsecondary education system, as shown in Table 1.46.
- As evidenced in Table 1.46, significant percentages of all first-time freshmen attended community colleges in 2003-2004, regardless of race/ethnicity.
- Smaller, but relatively high percentages of white non-Hispanics, Asians/Pacific Islanders and Hispanics were enrolled as first-time freshmen at the institutions constituting the University of Nebraska.

| Table 1.46 <br> First-Time Freshmen Enrollment of Racial/Ethnic Groups by Sector${ }^{1}$2003-2004 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sector of | No. of Students | $\begin{gathered} \text { \% of } \\ \text { Students } \end{gathered}$ | No. of Students | $\begin{gathered} \text { \% of } \\ \text { Students } \end{gathered}$ | No. of Students | $\begin{gathered} \hline \% \text { of } \\ \text { Students } \end{gathered}$ |
|  | White Non-Hispanic |  | Asian/Pacific Islander |  | Hispanic |  |
| University of Nebraska | 5,594 | 31.3\% | 116 | 32.0\% | 166 | 24.1\% |
| Nebraska State Colleges | 1,150 | 6.4\% | 3 | 0.8\% | 31 | 4.5\% |
| Community Colleges | 6,679 | 37.4\% | 131 | 36.1\% | 262 | 38.1\% |
| Total Public | 13,423 | 75.1\% | 250 | 68.9\% | 459 | 66.7\% |
| Independent Colleges and Universities | 3,070 | 17.2\% | 88 | 24.2\% | 173 | 25.2\% |
| Degree-Granting <br> Private Career Schools | 830 | 4.6\% | 21 | 5.8\% | 45 | 6.5\% |
| Non-Degree-Granting Private Career Schools | 562 | 3.1\% | 4 | 1.1\% | 11 | 1.6\% |
| Total | 17,885 | 100.0\% | 363 | 100.0\% | 688 | 100.0\% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sector | Native American |  | Black Non-Hispanic |  | Total |  |
| University of Nebraska | 33 | 16.3\% | 160 | 17.4\% | 6,069 | 30.2\% |
| Nebraska State Colleges | 18 | 8.9\% | 42 | 4.5\% | 1,244 | 6.2\% |
| Community Colleges | 52 | 25.8\% | 330 | 35.8\% | 7,454 | 37.2\% |
| Total Public | 103 | 51.0\% | 532 | 57.7\% | 14,767 | 73.6\% |
| Independent Colleges and Universities | 93 | 46.0\% | 139 | 15.1\% | 3,563 | 17.8\% |
| Degree-Granting Private Career Schools | 4 | 2.0\% | 215 | 23.3\% | 1,115 | 5.5\% |
| Non-Degree-Granting Private Career Schools | 2 | 1.0\% | 36 | 3.9\% | 615 | 3.1\% |
| Total | 202 | 100.0\% | 922 | 100.0\% | 20,060 | 100.0\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2003 IPEDS survey. Counts include part-time students. Counts do not include non-resident aliens (foreign students) and students of unknown ethnicity. |  |  |  |  |  |  |

- Significant percentages of Asians/Pacific Islanders and Hispanics also were enrolled at independent colleges and universities, but these institutions attracted, by far, the highest percentage of Native Americans.
- In comparison, black non-Hispanics were more likely to be enrolled in private degree-granting career schools.
- One implication of these findings is that Nebraska's public colleges and universities will have to recruit and retain significantly more Hispanic students if this minority is going to be represented in the state's public institutions to the same extent it is represented among the state's high school graduates, especially since the number of Hispanics graduating from high school is projected to increase in the future.
- Similarly, Nebraska's public colleges and universities should recruit and retain more Native Americans so that this minority is represented within the state's postsecondary education system to at least the same extent as it is represented among Nebraska high school graduates.
- The findings also suggest that Nebraska's public and independent four-year colleges and universities should recruit and retain more black non-Hispanics after they have graduated from high school or after they have started their postsecondary studies at community colleges.
- However, probably the most important implication of this research is that a much greater effort should be exerted to reduce the high school dropout rates and increase the high school graduation rates of Hispanics, black non-Hispanics and Native Americans so that greater percentages of these minority students will be prepared to purs ue their postsecondary educations.


## Baseline Indicators of Minority Representation at Nebraska Colleges and Universities

The following table provides baseline statistics to monitor the numbers and percentages of minority students represented in Nebraska's higher education system. These baselines are established using the latest available data from the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) maintained by the National Center for Education Statistics.

| Table B1.12 Representation of Minorities in the Nebraska Postsecondary Education System Baseline Indicators |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Indicator | Baseline Year | Baseline Statistic | Update Year | Update Statistic | Change Since Baseline Year |
| Number of First-Time Freshmen Enrolled at Nebraska Degree-Granting and Non-Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions | 2003-2004 |  |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) |  | 17,885 |  |  |  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander |  | 363 |  |  |  |
| Hispanic |  | 688 |  |  |  |
| Native American |  | 202 |  |  |  |
| Black (non-Hispanic) |  | 922 |  |  |  |
| \% of First-Time <br> Freshmen Enrolled at Nebraska Degree-Granting and Non-Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions |  |  |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) |  | 89.2\% |  |  |  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander |  | 1.8\% |  |  |  |
| Hispanic |  | 3.4\% |  |  |  |
| Native American |  | 1.0\% |  |  |  |
| Black (non-Hispanic) |  | 4.6\% |  |  |  |
| Continued on the next page |  |  |  |  |  |


| Table B1.12 (Continued) Representation of Minorities in the Nebraska Postsecondary Education System Baseline Indicators |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Indicator | Baseline Year | Baseline Statistic | Update Year | Update Statistic | Change Since Baseline Year |
| Number of Undergraduates Enrolled at Nebraska <br> Degree-Granting and <br> Non-Degree-Granting <br> Postsecondary Institutions | 2003-2004 |  |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) |  | 87,500 |  |  |  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander |  | 2,055 |  |  |  |
| Hispanic |  | 3,084 |  |  |  |
| Native American |  | 811 |  |  |  |
| Black (non-Hispanic) |  | 4,236 |  |  |  |
| \% of Undergraduates Enrolled at Nebraska Degree-Granting and Non-Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions |  |  |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) |  | 89.6\% |  |  |  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander |  | 2.1\% |  |  |  |
| Hispanic |  | 3.2\% |  |  |  |
| Native American |  | 0.8\% |  |  |  |
| Black (non-Hispanic) |  | 4.3\% |  |  |  |

## Section 2

# Increasing College Retention and Graduation Rates 

## Priority 2: Increase the proportion of students who enroll and successfully persist through degree program completion.

### 2.1 The state's postsecondary education system must work collaboratively with Nebraska's PK-12 education system to improve the preparedness of students to undertake and successfully complete postsecondary education programs of study.

The second volume of this report is a compilation of the descriptions of how and to what extent Nebraska's public-funded colleges and universities are collaborating with PK-12 schools to increase the proportion of students who graduate from high school, enroll in college and are prepared to successfully complete degree programs. Consequently, these descriptions are not addressed in this volume.
2.2a The state's postsecondary education system must more actively engage in student retention efforts and decrease the proportion of postsecondary education students who fail to persist beyond their first year(s) of enrollment.

## Freshmen Retention Rates

The National Center for Education Statistics does not track freshmen retention rates through the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS). Consequently, there are no data available to calculate a statewide freshmen retention rate.

The American College Testing Service operated by ACT, Inc., however, uses the ACT Institutional Data Questionnaire to gather freshmen retention rate data from the colleges and universities it serves. Given this data source, Table 2.1 beginning on the next page shows the freshmen retention rates reported to ACT by postsecondary institutions in Nebraska.

The most recent available retention rates are for fall 2002 freshmen who re-enrolled in fall 2003. The retention rates for fall 2003 freshmen continuing their enrollment in fall 2004 will not be available until late spring of 2005.

- Based on the data summarized in Table 2.1, the freshmen retention rates for the institutions constituting the Unive rsity of Nebraska are most recently in the range of $73 \%$ to $81 \%$ whereas the rates at the state colleges are in the range of $55 \%$ to $77 \%$.
- Retention rates of between $70 \%$ and $96 \%$ have been reported for three of the campuses of Nebraska's community colleges. However, six campuses have reported retention rates in the much lower range of $30 \%$ to $54 \%$.

| Table 2.1 <br> Freshmen Retention Rates for Nebraska Postsecondary Institutions ${ }^{1}$ 2000-2003 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Institution | $\%$ of Fall 1999 Freshmen Enrolled in Fall 2000 $(1999 \rightarrow 2000)$ | $\%$ of Fall 2001 Freshmen Enrolled in Fall 2002 $(2001 \rightarrow 2002)$ | \% of Fall 2002 <br> Freshmen <br> Enrolled <br> in Fall 2003 <br> $(2002 \rightarrow 2003)$ |
| University of Nebraska |  |  |  |
| University of Nebraska-Lincoln | 81\% | 82\% | 81\% |
| University of Nebraska at Kearney | 77\% | 80\% | 81\% |
| University of Nebraska at Omaha | 66\% | 73\% | 73\% |
| Nebraska College of Tech Agriculture | 81\% | 75\% | 75\% |
| University of Nebraska Medical Center | Not Applicable |  |  |
| Nebraska State Colleges |  |  |  |
| Chadron State College | 61\% | 61\% | 77\% |
| Wayne State College | 63\% | 65\% | 70\% |
| Peru State College | 55\% | 55\% | No Report |
| Nebraska Community Colleges |  |  |  |
| Southeast Community College-Milford Campus | 90\% | 90\% | 96\% |
| Southeast Community College-Beatrice Campus | 70\% | 70\% | 70\% |
| Southeast Community College-Lincoln Campus | 30\% | 30\% | No Report |
| Northeast Community College | 80\% | 80\% | No Report |
| Western Nebraska Community College-Sidney | 50\% | No Report | No Report |
| Western Nebraska Community College-Scottsbluff | 24\% | 52\% | 54\% |
| Mid-Plains Community College | 40\% | 40\% | 45\% |
| Metropolitan Community College | 44\% | 46\% | 38\% |
| Central Community College | No Report | No Report | No Report |
| Independent Colleges \& Universities |  |  |  |
| Creighton University | 88\% | No Report | 91\% |
| Clarkson College | 80\% | 85\% | No Report |
| BryanLGH College of Health Sciences | 84\% | 84\% | No Report |
| Doane College | 83\% | 83\% | No Report |
| Nebraska Wesleyan University | 81\% | 80\% | 82\% |
| Concordia University | 83\% | 83\% | 80\% |
| Nebraska Methodist College | 83\% | 80\% | 78\% |
| Midland Lutheran College | 76\% | 76\% | No Report |
| Hastings College | 74\% | 75\% | 75\% |
| Union College | 77\% | 70\% | 70\% |
| Saint Gregory the Great Seminary | No Report | No Report | 70\% |
| York College | 82\% | 73\% | 68\% |
| College of Saint Mary | 67\% | 68\% | 68\% |
| Continued on the next page |  |  |  |


| Table 2.1 Continued <br> Freshmen Retention Rates for Nebraska Postsecondary Institutions ${ }^{1}$ 2000-2003 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Institution | $\%$ of Fall 1999 Freshmen Enrolled in Fall 2000 $(1999 \rightarrow 2000)$ | $\%$ of Fall 2001 Freshmen Enrolled in Fall 2002 $(2001 \rightarrow 2002)$ | $\%$ of Fall 2002 Freshmen Enrolled in Fall 2003 $(2002 \rightarrow 2003)$ |
| Independent Colleges \& Universities, Continued |  |  |  |
| Dana College | 75\% | 65\% | 60\% |
| Nebraska Christian College | 73\% | 57\% | No Report |
| Bellevue University | 54\% | 54\% | 55\% |
| Grace University | 51\% | 48\% | $44 \%$ |
| Platte Valley Bible College | 28\% | 56\% | 41\% |
| Little Priest Tribal College | No Report | 40\% | 38\% |
| Nebraska Indian Community College | 40\% | $32 \%$ | 32\% |
| Private Degree-Granting Career Schools |  |  |  |
| Vatterott College | 93\% | 93\% | No Report |
| Hamilton College | 80\% | 80\% | 75\% |
| Nebraska College of Business | 70\% | No Report | No Report |
| Private Non-Degree-Granting Career School |  |  |  |
| Alegent Health School of Radiologic Tech | 100\% | 100\% | 86\% |
|  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: American College Testing Service, ACT, Inc., ACT Institutional Data Questionnaire. |  |  |  |

- Creighton University most recently reported a retention rate of $91 \%$ and eight other independent colleges and universities have reported rates in the $75 \%$ to $85 \%$ range. More than half of the remaining independent colleges most recently reported rates between $55 \%$ and $70 \%$, but four schools have reported rates of between $32 \%$ and $44 \%$.
- Excluding community colleges and private career schools, the median reported freshmen retention rate for 2003 was $70 \%$, meaning that about half of Nebraska's colleges and universities are retaining $70 \%$ or fewer of their first-year students.
- Not surprisingly, the private career schools have reported generally high retention rates ranging from $75 \%$ to $100 \%$.
- Since several of the independent colleges and universities have retention rates that are higher than those of the majority of the public institutions, there is potential for the public institutions to increase their efforts to retain more of their students from the freshmen to sophomore year.
- On the other hand, it is difficult to draw conclusions from the available data because a number of colleges did not report their retention rates to ACT, including some of the public institutions. A solution to this reporting problem is to require that all public institutions participate in the National Student Clearinghouse, rather than having reports limited to those submitted voluntarily to ACT.


## Baseline Indicators of Freshmen Retention Rates

The following table provides baseline indicators for monitoring the freshmen retention rates at institutions within Nebraska's postsecondary education system. The baseline rate for each institution is the most recent rate reported to the American College Testing Service (ACT). Consequently, baseline years vary, depending on when institutions last reported their freshmen retention rates to ACT.

Table B2.1 Freshmen Retention Rates Baseline Indicators

| Indicator | Baseline Year | Baseline Statistic | Update Year | Update Statistic | Change Since Baseline Year |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| University of Nebraska |  |  |  |  |  |
| University of Nebraska-Lincoln | 2002-2003 | 81\% |  |  |  |
| University of Nebraska at Kearney | 2002-2003 | 81\% |  |  |  |
| University of Nebraska at Omaha | 2002-2003 | 73\% |  |  |  |
| Nebraska College of Tech Agriculture | 2002-2003 | 75\% |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nebraska State Colleges |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chadron State College | 2002-2003 | 77\% |  |  |  |
| Wayne State College | 2002-2003 | 70\% |  |  |  |
| Peru State College | 2001-2002 | 55\% |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nebraska Community Colleges |  |  |  |  |  |
| Southeast Community College Milford Campus | 2002-2003 | 96\% |  |  |  |
| Southeast Community College Beatrice Campus | 2002-2003 | 70\% |  |  |  |
| Southeast Community College Lincoln Campus | 2001-2002 | 30\% |  |  |  |
| Northeast Community College | 2001-2002 | 80\% |  |  |  |
| Western Nebraska Community College-Sidney | 1999-2000 | 50\% |  |  |  |
| Western Nebraska Community College-Scottsbluff | 2002-2003 | 54\% |  |  |  |
| Mid-Plains Community College | 2002-2003 | 45\% |  |  |  |
| Metropolitan Community College | 2002-2003 | 38\% |  |  |  |
| Central Community College | None | No Report |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | Contin | n the next page |


| Table B2.1 (Continued) Freshmen Retention Rates Baseline Indicators |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Indicator | Baseline Year | Baseline Statistic | Update Year | Update <br> Statistic | Change Since Baseline Year |
| Independent Colleges \& Universities |  |  |  |  |  |
| Creighton University | 2002-2003 | 91\% |  |  |  |
| Clarkson College | 2001-2002 | 85\% |  |  |  |
| BryanLGH College of Health Sciences | 2001-2002 | 84\% |  |  |  |
| Doane College | 2001-2002 | 83\% |  |  |  |
| Nebraska Wesleyan University | 2002-2003 | 82\% |  |  |  |
| Concordia University | 2002-2003 | 80\% |  |  |  |
| Nebraska Methodist College | 2002-2003 | 78\% |  |  |  |
| Midland Lutheran College | 2001-2002 | 76\% |  |  |  |
| Hastings College | 2002-2003 | 75\% |  |  |  |
| Union College | 2002-2003 | 70\% |  |  |  |
| Saint Gregory the Great Seminary | 2002-2003 | 70\% |  |  |  |
| York College | 2002-2003 | 68\% |  |  |  |
| College of Saint Mary | 2002-2003 | 68\% |  |  |  |
| Dana College | 2002-2003 | 60\% |  |  |  |
| Nebraska Christian College | 2001-2002 | 57\% |  |  |  |
| Bellevue University | 2002-2003 | 55\% |  |  |  |
| Grace University | 2002-2003 | 44\% |  |  |  |
| Platte Valley Bible College | 2002-2003 | 41\% |  |  |  |
| Nebraska Indian Community College | 2002-2003 | 32\% |  |  |  |
| Little Priest Tribal College | 2002-2003 | 38\% |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Median Freshmen Retention Rate for Public and Independent Colleges \& Universities | 2002-2003 | 70\% |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Private Degree-Granting Career Schools |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vatterott College | 2001-2002 | 93\% |  |  |  |
| Hamilton College | 2002-2003 | 75\% |  |  |  |
| Nebraska College of Business | 1999-2000 | 70\% |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Private Non-Degree-Granting Career School |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{array}{l}\text { Alegent Health School of } \\ \text { Radiologic Tech }\end{array}$ | 2002-2003 | 86\% |  |  |  |

## 2.2b The state's postsecondary education system must also increase the proportion of students who complete associate degrees and baccalaureate degrees within defined time frames.

## College Graduation Rates

Data collected through the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) are available from the National Center for Education Statistics to calculate the percentage of undergraduates who complete their degree programs within $150 \%$ of specified time periods. For example, students in four-year programs are considered to be "completers" if they graduate within six years from the time of their first enrollment. For two-year programs, the time frame for completion is 3 years.

Students who begin programs during the same year are considered to be cohorts for the purposes of calculating a completion rate. The rate is calculated by dividing the number of completers by the number of cohorts and multiplying the fraction by 100 to express it as a percentage. Throughout this section, the terms "completion rate" and "graduation rate" are used interchangeably.

The graduation rates that are calculated using IPEDS data are conservative estimates because only full-time, first-time degree/certificate-seeking undergraduates are included as cohorts at an institution at the beginning of a degree program. A student remains in a cohort group even if the student becomes a part-time student, transfers to another institution, drops out of the institution permanently or temporarily, or does not fulfill degree requirements. As a result, the graduation rates based on IPEDS data are estimates of only the percentage of full-time, first-time degree/certificate-seeking students who complete their academic programs at the same institution where they were enrolled as freshmen. These rates do not estimate the percentage of all students who complete their degree programs after transferring to other institutions or who started their degree programs as part-time students.

- As shown in Table 2.2 and illustrated in Figure 2.1 on the next page, the graduation rate for Nebraska public and independent colleges and universities was $48.0 \%$ for 2002-2003, based on IPEDS data collected through the fall 2003 survey. However, as also shown, graduation rates varied noticeably by sector.
- Whereas the graduation rate for independent colleges and universities was $57.0 \%$ in 2002-2003, the graduation rate for the University of Nebraska was $52.2 \%$ and for the state colleges, it was only $43.1 \%$. The rate for community colleges was even lower at $37.7 \%$.

Table 2.3 on page 104 lists Nebraska's public and independent colleges and universities in rank order based on the graduation rate calculated for each institution.

- As shown in Table 2.3, Creighton University's graduation rate of $71.3 \%$ was clearly the highest in the state in 2002-2003.
- Seven other institutions had graduation rates in the range of $58 \%$ to $64 \%$. Two of the institutions were the Nebraska College of Technical Agriculture and the University of Nebraska-Lincoln. The remaining five schools were independent colleges and universities.
- The completion rates for Nebraska's state colleges and community colleges were most frequently in the range of $31 \%$ to $49 \%$, but the rates at Western Nebraska Community College and Metropolitan Community College were $21.5 \%$ and $15.0 \%$, respectively.
- More than half of the independent colleges and universities had graduation rates in the range of $35 \%$ to $54 \%$ while the rates for Bellevue University and Little Priest Tribal College were noticeably lower at $18.5 \%$ and $6.3 \%$, respectively.

| Table 2.2 <br> Graduation Rates for Nebraska Public and Independent Colleges and Universities by Sector: 2002-2003 ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sector | No. of Cohorts | No. Who Completed Degree Programs | Graduation Rate |
| University of Nebraska | 5,501 | 2,872 | 52.2\% |
| Nebraska State Colleges | 1,306 | 563 | 43.1\% |
| Nebraska Community Colleges | 4,564 | 1,720 | 37.7\% |
| Total Public Institutions | 11,371 | 5,155 | 45.3\% |
| Independent Colleges and Universities | 3,284 | 1,873 | 57.0\% |
| Total Public and Independent Institutions | 14,655 | 7,028 | 48.0\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2003 IPEDS survey. |  |  |  |

Figure 2.1
Graduation Rates for Nebraska Public and Independent Colleges and Universities by Sector: 2002-2003


| Table 2.3 <br> Graduation Rates for Nebraska Public and Independent Colleges and Universities by Institution: 2002-2003 ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Institution | No. of Cohorts | No. Who Completed Degrees | Graduation Rate |
| University of Nebraska |  |  |  |
| Nebraska College of Technical Agriculture | 116 | 73 | 62.9\% |
| University of Nebraska-Lincoln | 3195 | 1900 | 59.5\% |
| University of Nebraska at Kearney | 1005 | 468 | 46.6\% |
| University of Nebraska at Omaha | 1185 | 431 | 36.4\% |
| University of Nebraska Medical Center | Not Applicable |  |  |
| Nebraska State Colleges |  |  |  |
| Chadron State College | 341 | 160 | 46.9\% |
| Wayne State College | 707 | 321 | 45.4\% |
| Peru State College | 258 | 82 | 31.8\% |
| Nebraska Community Colleges |  |  |  |
| Northeast Community College | 759 | 369 | 48.6\% |
| Southeast Community College | 1901 | 842 | 44.3\% |
| Central Community College | 490 | 189 | 38.6\% |
| Mid-Plains Community College | 498 | 163 | 32.7\% |
| Western Nebraska Community College | 297 | 64 | 21.5\% |
| Metropolitan Community College | 619 | 93 | 15.0\% |
| Independent Colleges \& Universities |  |  |  |
| Creighton University | 798 | 569 | 71.3\% |
| Hastings College | 282 | 181 | 64.2\% |
| Nebraska Wesleyan University | 437 | 278 | 63.6\% |
| Doane College | 260 | 157 | 60.4\% |
| Platte Valley Bible College | 22 | 13 | 59.1\% |
| Concordia University | 277 | 161 | 58.1\% |
| Dana College | 147 | 79 | 53.7\% |
| Union College | 122 | 65 | 53.3\% |
| Clarkson College | 89 | 42 | 47.2\% |
| Midland Lutheran College | 254 | 117 | 46.1\% |
| Nebraska Methodist College of Nursing \& Allied Health | 22 | 10 | 45.5\% |
| York College | 153 | 68 | 44.4\% |
| Grace University | 97 | 40 | 41.2\% |
| Nebraska Indian Community College | 17 | 7 | 41.2\% |
| College of Saint Mary | 128 | 46 | 35.9\% |
| Nebraska Christian College | 55 | 19 | 34.5\% |
| Bellevue University | 108 | 20 | 18.5\% |
| Little Priest Tribal College | 16 | 1 | 6.3\% |
| Total Public \& Independent Colleges \& Universities | 14,655 | 7,028 | 48.0\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2003 IPEDS survey. |  |  |  |

Further analysis of the IPEDS completion data for 2002-2003 revealed that graduation rates varied significantly by race/ethnicity as shown in Table 2.4 and illustrated in Figure 2.2 on the next page.

- As evidenced in Table 2.4, the statewide graduation rate of $52.5 \%$ for Asians/Pacific Islanders was higher than the $49.7 \%$ completion rate for white non-Hispanics. However, the graduation rates for Asians/Pacific Islanders and white non-Hispanics were both significantly higher than the rates for Hispanics, Native Americans and black non-Hispanics.
- Specifically, the graduation rate for Hispanics was about $32 \%$ while the rates for Native Americans and black non-Hispanics were both close to $24 \%$.

| Table 2.4 <br> Graduation Rates for Nebraska Public and Independent Colleges and Universities by Race/Ethnicity: 2002-2003 ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Race/Ethnicity | No. of Cohorts | No. Who Completed Degree Programs | Graduation Rate |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 12,978 | 6,448 | 49.7\% |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 276 | 145 | 52.5\% |
| Hispanic | 320 | 102 | 31.9\% |
| Native American | 124 | 30 | 24.2\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic | 391 | 95 | 24.3\% |
| Total | 14,089 | 6,820 | 48.4\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2003 IPEDS survey. Counts include only students of known race/ethnicity. Consequently, the total graduation rate of $48.4 \%$ is slightly higher than the statewide rate of $48.0 \%$ which is based on the total number of cohorts and completers, including foreign students and students of unknown race/ethnicity. |  |  |  |

Figure 2.2
Graduation Rates for Nebraska Public and Independent Colleges and Universities by Race/Ethnicity: 2002-2003


- The analysis of 2002-2003 completion rates summarized in Table 2.5 on the next page reveals that the graduation rates of the major racial/ethnic groups all varied significantly by sector.
- As shown in Table 2.5 on the next page, the completion rates for Asians/Pacific Islanders, Hispanics and black non-Hispanics were clearly the highest at the independent colleges and universities.
- The graduation rates of Native Americans were only slightly higher at Nebraska's state colleges than they were at independent colleges and universities.
- For white non-Hispanics, the highest graduation rate was at the independent colleges and universities. The graduation rate for white non-Hispanics at the University of Nebraska was lower than at the independent colleges but noticeably higher than the rates for white non-Hispanics at the state colleges and the community colleges.
- Based on these findings, there is certainly potential to increase the statewide graduation rate of $\mathbf{4 8 . 0 \%}$. Furthermore, an analysis of college graduation rates by race/ethnicity indicates that Nebraska's public and independent colleges and universities should exert a greater, more focused effort to increase the graduation rates of Hispanics, black non-Hispanics and Native Americans.

Table 2.5
Graduation Rates for Nebraska Public and Independent Colleges and Universities by Sector and Race/Ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ 2002-2003

| Race/Ethnicity | No. of Graduates | Grad <br> Rate | No. of Graduates | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Grad } \\ & \text { Rate } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | No. of Graduate | Grad <br> Rate | No. of Graduates | Grad <br> Rate |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Public and Independent Colleges \& Universities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | University of Nebraska |  | Nebraska State Colleges |  | Community Colleges |  | Independent Colleges and Universities |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 2,631 | 54.6\% | 525 | 44.6\% | 1,625 | 39.7\% | 1,667 | 57.7\% |
| Asian ${ }^{2}$ | 34 | 38.2\% | 5 | 50.0\% | 9 | 18.4\% | 97 | 75.8\% |
| Hispanic | 32 | 30.5\% | 4 | 26.7\% | 23 | 18.0\% | 43 | $\mathbf{5 9 . 7 \%}$ |
| Native American | 6 | 18.2\% | 6 | $\mathbf{3 0 . 0 \%}$ | 7 | 23.3\% | 11 | 26.8\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 36 | 24.5\% | 4 | 14.3\% | 22 | 15.5\% | 33 | 44.6\% |
| Total | 2,739 |  | 544 |  | 1,686 |  | 1,851 |  |

[^16]
## Baseline Indicators of College Graduation Rates

The following table provides baseline indicators for monitoring the college graduation rates for Nebraska's postsecondary education system. These baselines are established using the latest available completion rate data from the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) maintained by the National Center for Education Statistics.

## Table B2.2 College Graduation Rates <br> Baseline Indicators

| Indicator | Baseline Year | Baseline Statistic | Update Year | Update Statistic | Change Since Baseline Year |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Graduation Rates by Sector |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nebraska | 2002-2003 | 48.0\% |  |  |  |
| University of Nebraska |  | 52.2\% |  |  |  |
| Nebraska State Colleges |  | 43.1\% |  |  |  |
| Nebraska Community Colleges |  | 37.7\% |  |  |  |
| Independent Colleges and Universities |  | 57.0\% |  |  |  |
| Graduation Rates by Race/Ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nebraska | 2002-2003 | 48.4\% |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) |  | 49.7\% |  |  |  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander |  | 52.5\% |  |  |  |
| Hispanic |  | 31.9\% |  |  |  |
| Native American |  | 24.2\% |  |  |  |
| Black (non-Hispanic) |  | 24.3\% |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{1}$ Not including foreign students and students of unknown race/ethnicity. |  |  |  |  |  |

## Bachelor Degrees, Associate Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates Awarded

In addition to monitoring freshmen retention rates and graduation rates, it is possible to use data collected through the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) to monitor the number of degrees, diplomas and certificates awarded by Nebraska's postsecondary institutions.

Table 2.6 summarizes by sector the number of degrees, diplomas and certificates awarded in 2002-2003, the latest academic year for which IPEDS data are available.

- As shown in Table 2.6, Nebraska colleges and universities awarded a total of 18,719 undergraduate degrees, diplomas and certificates in 2002-2003. Of this total, 11,845 ( $63.3 \%$ ) were bachelor degrees and $6,874(36.7 \%)$ were associate degrees or other awards.
- More than half of the bachelor degrees awarded in Nebraska were conferred by the University of Nebraska, and more than a third were awarded by independent colleges and universities.

| Table 2.6  <br> Certificates Awarded by Nebraska Postsecondary Institutions  <br> 2002-2003  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Sector Public Total |  | 7,437 |
| Bachelor Degrees | No. Awarded | \% Awarded |
| University of Nebraska | 6,180 | $52.2 \%$ |
| Nebraska State Colleges | 1,257 | $10.6 \%$ |
| Total Bachelor Degrees |  |  |
| Independent Colleges <br> and Universities | 11,845 | $37.8 \%$ |
| Public Total |  |  |

- As also shown in Table 2.6 on the preceding page, the state's community colleges granted about $70 \%$ of the associate degrees, diplomas and certificates awarded in 2002-2003 while most of the remaining associate degrees, diplomas and certificates were granted by private career schools.

Table 2.7 shows the number and percentages of awarded bachelor degrees by sector and race/ethnicity. Table 2.8 provides a similar summary for associate degrees, diplomas and certificates.

- As shown in Table 2.7, white non-Hispanics received $92.3 \%$ of the bachelor degrees awarded while only $7.7 \%$ of the bachelor degrees were awarded to minority students.
- Minorities received a slightly higher percentage of the associate degrees, diplomas and certificates awarded in 2002-2003, as evidenced in Table 2.8, but they still accounted for only $9.3 \%$ of the recipients of associate degrees, diplomas and certificates.

| Bachelor Degrees Awarded by Nebraska Postsecondary Institutions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| by Sector and Race/Ethnicity |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 200 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Table 2.8 <br> Associate Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates Awarded <br> by Nebraska Postsecondary Institutions by Sector and Race/Ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Race/Ethnicity | No. of Degrees | $\begin{gathered} \text { \% of } \\ \text { Degrees } \end{gathered}$ | No. of Degrees | $\begin{gathered} \% \text { of } \\ \text { Degrees } \end{gathered}$ | No. of Degrees | $\begin{gathered} \hline \% \text { of } \\ \text { Degrees } \end{gathered}$ |
|  | University of Nebraska |  | Nebraska Community Colleges |  | Independent Colleges and Universities |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 65 | 98.5\% | 4,314 | 92.7\% | 271 | 91.5\% |
| Asian ${ }^{2}$ | 0 | 0.0\% | 81 | 1.7\% | 4 | 1.4\% |
| Hispanic | 0 | 0.0\% | 104 | 2.2\% | 3 | 1.0\% |
| Native American | 1 | 1.5\% | 18 | 0.4\% | 15 | 5.1\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 0 | 0.0\% | 139 | 3.0\% | 3 | 1.0\% |
| Total | 66 | 100.0\% | 4,656 | 100.0\% | 296 | 100.0\% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | No. of Degrees | $\begin{gathered} \% \text { of } \\ \text { Degrees } \end{gathered}$ | No. of Degrees | $\begin{gathered} \text { \% of } \\ \text { Degrees } \end{gathered}$ | No. of Degrees | $\begin{gathered} \% \text { of } \\ \text { Degrees } \end{gathered}$ |
| Race/Ethnicity | Degree-Granting <br> Career Schools |  | Non-DegreeGranting Career Schools |  | State Total |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 902 | 82.4\% | 559 | 89.6\% | 6,111 | 90.7\% |
| Asian ${ }^{2}$ | 11 | 1.0\% | 4 | 0.6\% | 100 | 1.5\% |
| Hispanic | 27 | 2.5\% | 19 | 3.1\% | 153 | 2.3\% |
| Native American | 4 | 0.3\% | 4 | 0.6\% | 42 | 0.6\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 151 | 13.8\% | 38 | 6.1\% | 331 | 4.9\% |
| Total | 1,095 | 100.0\% | 624 | 100.0\% | 6,737 | 100.0\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2003 IPEDS survey. Counts include only students of known race/ethnicity. Counts do not include foreign students and students of unknown race/ethnicity <br> ${ }^{2}$ The Asian student group includes students of Pacific Islander descent. |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 2.9 on the next page compares the extent to which minorities were represented among all of the undergraduates in Nebraska's postsecondary education system in 2002-2003 (the last column of Table 1.42) to the representation of minorities among all of the recipients of undergraduate degrees, diplomas and certificates in the same academic year.

- As evidenced in Table 2.9 and illustrated in Figure 2.3, minorities received lower percentages of the degrees, diplomas and certificates awarded than they were represented in the total undergraduate population in 2002-2003.

| Table 2.9 <br> Comparison of All Undergraduates and Degree/Diploma/Certificate Recipients at Nebraska Postsecondary Institutions by Race/Ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Race/Ethnicity | No. of All Undergraduates ${ }^{1}$ | $\%$ of All <br> Undergraduates | No. of Degrees and Other Awards | \% of Degrees and Other Awarded | Percentage Difference |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 87,500 | 89.6\% | 16,496 | 91.7\% | + $2.2 \%$ |
| Asian $^{2}$ | 2,055 | 2.1\% | 350 | 2.0\% | - 0.1\% |
| Hispanic | 3,084 | 3.2\% | 403 | 2.2\% | - 1.0\% |
| Native American | 811 | 0.8\% | 93 | 0.5\% | - 0.3\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 4,236 | 4.3\% | 641 | 3.6\% | - 0.7\% |
| Total | 97,686 | 100.0\% | 17,983 | 100.0\% |  |
| ${ }^{1}$ Total number of undergraduates at Nebraska degree-granting and non-degree-granting institutions (Table 1.42). ${ }^{2}$ The Asian student group includes students of Pacific Islander descent. |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 2.3
Comparison of All Undergraduates and Degree/Diploma/Certificate Recipients at Nebraska Postsecondary Institutions by Race/Ethnicity 2002-2003

$\%$ of All Undergrads $\square \%$ of Degrees/Awards

- The percentage differences shown in Table 2.9 on the preceding page are a reflection, of course, of the lower graduation rates generally evidenced for minority students.
- A major implication of these findings is that Nebraska colleges and universities should exert a greater effort to increase the retention and graduation rates of Hispanics, Native Americans and black non-Hispanics as well as generally monitor the number of degrees, diplomas and certificates they receive from the schools in Nebraska's postsecondary education system.


## Baseline Indicators of Bachelor Degrees, Associate Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates Awarded

The following table provides baseline indicators for monitoring the numbers and percentages of bachelor degrees, associate degrees, diplomas and certificates awarded by colleges and universities in Nebraska's postsecondary education system. These baselines are established using the latest available data from the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) maintained by the National Center for Education Statistics.

Table B2.3 Bachelor Degrees, Associate Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates Awarded Baseline Indicators

| Indicator | Baseline <br> Year | Baseline <br> Statistic | Update <br> Year | Update <br> Statistic | Change Since <br> Baseline Year |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of Undergraduate Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bachelor Degrees |  | 11,845 |  |  |  |
| Associate Degrees, <br> Diplomas and Certificates |  | 6,874 |  |  |  |

Number of Undergraduate Degrees,
Diplomas and Certificates by Race/Ethnicity ${ }^{1}$


### 2.3 The state's postsecondary education system must expand upon and strengthen existing associate degree to baccalaureate degree " 2 plus 2 " and other degree-credit transfer programs.

Expanding and strengthening " 2 plus 2 " degree-credit transfer programs will enable more students to successfully transition from community colleges to institutions where they can complete four-year degree programs. Similarly, expanding and strengthening other degree-credit transfer programs will enable more students to take advantage of educational opportunities offered at different institutions within Nebraska's postsecondary education system.

## "2 plus 2" and Other Degree-Credit Transfer Programs

There is no comprehensive list of the existing associate degree-to-baccalaureate degree programs or other degree-credit transfer programs offered by the institutions in the Nebraska postsecondary education system. However, Table 2.10, beginning on this page, lists the joint degree programs reported by the institutions that responded to the Nebraska Department of Administrative Services (DAS) Supplemental Forms submitted in October of 2004.

| Table 2.10 <br> Joint Degree Programs Offered by Nebraska Public Colleges and Universities ${ }^{1}$ 2004 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Program Name | Degree | Cooperating Institution(s) |
| University of Nebraska-Lincoln |  |  |
| Veterinary Medicine | D.V.M. | Kansas State University |
| Veterinary Technologist | Associate | NE College of Technical Agriculture |
| K-12 Program | Ed.D. | University of Nebraska at Omaha |
| Family Financial Planning | M.S. | Various |
| University of Nebraska at Omaha |  |  |
| None Listed |  |  |
| University of Nebraska at Kearney |  |  |
| Business Administration | B.S. | Central Community College |
| Criminal Justice | B.S. | Central Community College |
| University of Nebraska Medical Center |  |  |
| None Listed |  |  |
| Wayne State College |  |  |
| Business Administration | B.S. | Central Community College |
| Business Administration | B.S. | Northeast Community College |
| Elementary Education | B.S. | Northeast Community College |
| Criminal Justice | B.S. | Northeast Community College |
| Health Science | B.S. | Creighton University and University of Nebraska Medical Center |
| ${ }^{1}$ Institutions that responded to the Nebraska Department of Administrative Services (DAS) Supplemental Forms submitted in October of 2004. |  |  |


| Table 2.10 Continued |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Joint Degree Programs Offered by Nebraska Public Colleges and Universities ${ }^{\mathbf{1}}$ |  |
| 2004 |  |

## Enrollment in " 2 plus 2" and Other Degree-Credit Transfer Programs

Based on information from the Legislative Fiscal Office, there has been a substantial increase in the number of students enrolled in academic courses at Nebraska's community colleges. However, data available from the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System maintained by the National Center for Education Statistics is insufficient to track the numbers and percentages of students who enroll in and graduate from associate-to-baccalaureate degree programs within the state. This type of data is available from the National Student Clearinghouse.

The National Student Clearinghouse is a nationwide database of college student records providing data such as students enrolled in college, the time it took for them to graduate and the degrees they received. The Clearinghouse tracks students throughout their college experience so data is available to determine transfer rates from two-year to four-year institutions and the persistence rates of all enrolled students.

The higher education institutions provide data to the Clearinghouse through an electronic means. The institutions and others may then retrieve databases or analyses of data, whichever they prefer. The difficulty in gathering data from the Clearinghouse for Nebraska institutions is that not all of Nebraska's postsecondary institutions fully participate in the Clearinghouse. Consequently, current analyses from the Clearinghouse concerning transfers, retention rates, persistence rates and graduation rates are not complete.

The Clearinghouse is a valuable resource and an easy method for institutions to track and evaluate the progress of their students. Furthermore, data or analyses obtained from the Clearinghouse would be a beneficial and cost-effective approach for monitoring the progress of institutions in achieving the three key priorities recommended in the 2003 LR 174 Higher Education Task Force report.

## The UNO and Metropolitan Community College STEP Program

While there is currently no comprehensive list of " 2 plus 2 " and other degree credit transfer programs or any means of measuring the extent to which students are participating in them, such programs are continuing to be developed by institutions in Nebraska's postsecondary education system. One outstanding example is the joint effort of the University of Nebraska at Omaha (UNO) and Metropolitan Community College. Following is a description of the program provided by the institutions for inclusion in this report:

## UNO Partners with Metro, Takes STEP to Grow Science-Related Degrees

UNO and Metropolitan Community College (MCC) have joined forces to increase the number of college-level graduates in the fields of science, technology, engineering and mathematics.

Employers need trained workers with strong math, technology and science skills more than ever. To address this need - and to encourage more minority and nontraditional students to consider math and science careers - UNO and Metropolitan Community College (MCC) have formed a unique partnership.

The two institutions are collaborating to increase the number of college-level graduates in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (collectively know as STEM areas.) The initiative is made possible through a five-year, $\$ 2$ million grant from the National Science Foundation's STEM Talent Expansion Program (STEP). UNO was one of 12 institutions awarded funding, chosen from a pool of 190.

One way to increase the number of these students is through scholarships. The program offers three types of scholarships that focus on traditional students (STEP scholars), adult learners and transfer students (from MCC to UNO). Sixteen STEP scholars were selected this year and twenty additional scholars are being recruited for Fall 2005. Of the 16 scholars this year, 10 are women and 8 are of ethnic minority. UNO is recruiting STEP scholars through its long-time Goodrich Scholarship Program that provides financial aid and support services to qualified students.

Another key part of the partnership is the development of new degree options at both schools: MCC is currently awaiting the final approval of six new STEM associate's degrees and UNO is preparing/considering new majors in bioinformatics, information assurance, medicinal chemistry and neuroscience. Additional aspects of the program include coordinating UNO and MCC internship opportunities, fostering early undergraduate research establishing a mathematicsscience learning center at UNO based on an existing model at MCC, and enhancing STEM outreach activities at area high schools.

The partnership provides students with the option of a clearer path from MCC to UNO that includes strong foundation skills with more degree options at MCC and a simplified transition to a bachelor's degree program at UNO. Not only will MCC students' credits transfer to UNO, but also students will know there is a partnership between both institutions designed with their success in mind. By partnering in this program, students at both institutions have a greater continuum of educational opportunities.

The STEP program is an important action in strengthening people resources in science and technology companies, and addressing the shortage of STEM workers in the local and regional community.

The expected outcomes of the partnership include increases in: 1) STEM graduates from Metropolitan Community College, 2) STEM transfer students from MCC to UNO, 3) UNO STEM graduates, and 4) more qualified employees.

## Baseline Indicators for "2 plus 2" and Other Degree-Credit Transfer Programs

Statistical baselines have not been established to monitor " 2 plus 2" and other degree-credit transfer programs.

## Section 3

## Reversing the Net Out-Migration of College-Educated Nebraskans

## Priority 3. Reduce out-migration of Nebraskans with high levels of educational attainment.

Reducing, eliminating and then reversing the net migration of Nebraskans with higher levels of educational attainment is a goal that can be achieved only through an extensive statewide effort to increase the number and quality of employment opportunities for college-educated individuals. In exerting this effort, Nebraska's postsecondary education system will be required to play an important role in expanding and strengthening the employment opportunities for individuals with associate, bachelor, graduate and professional degrees.

### 3.1 The state's postsecondary education system must identify needs of existing, new and relocating businesses.

### 3.2 The state's postsecondary education system must respond to identified business needs with instructional, research and service resources to support job creation and new employment opportunities for individuals with high levels of educational attainment.

At the request of the Commission, Nebraska's public-funded colleges and universities have submitted descriptions of how and to what extent they are already identifying and responding to the needs of businesses. These descriptions are being forwarded to the LR 174 Higher Education Task Force in a separate volume. Consequently, the remainder of this section focuses on an analysis of census data that explains why there is a need to do more to create new and better employment opportunities for college-educated Nebraskans.

## Estimates of Net Migration in the Workforce

The U.S. Census Bureau provides an estimate of the numbers of adults who left and entered the state during the five-year period preceding the 2000 census. These estimates and the resulting estimate of net migration are based on responses to questions asked on the long version of the census form which was completed by a sample of the population at the time of the census. The estimates are calculated only every ten years. However, they are probably the best available indicators of net migration.

- Based on the data collected by the U.S. Census Bureau, a total of 119,236 adults between the ages of 22 and 64 moved to Nebraska between 1995 and 2000. During the same period, 116,359 adults 22 to 64 years of age moved out of the state, resulting in an estimated net in-migration of 2,877 individuals.
- As shown in Table 3.1 and Table 3.2, and illustrated in Figure 3.1 and Figure 3.2 on the next two pages, Nebraska experienced a net in-migration of 22-to-29-year-olds and 30-to-64-year olds with lower levels of education while the state experienced a net outmigration of college graduates.

| Table 3.1 <br> Estimated <br> Nebraska <br> Net Migration of 22-to-29-Year-Olds <br> 1995-2000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Education <br> Degree Level | No. of <br> 22-to-29-Year-Olds <br> Who Moved to <br> Nebraska | No. of <br> 22-to-29-Year-Olds <br> Who Moved Out <br> of Nebraska | Net Migration |  |  |  |  |
|  | 7,337 | 3,094 | 4,243 |  |  |  |  |
| High School | 8,438 | 6,247 | 2,191 |  |  |  |  |
| Some College | 12,835 | 12,357 | 478 |  |  |  |  |
| Associate Degree | 2,767 | 3,420 | -653 |  |  |  |  |
| Bachelor Degree | 10,799 | 13,968 | $-3,169$ |  |  |  |  |
| Masters Degree | 1,490 | 1,845 | -355 |  |  |  |  |
| Professional Degree | 463 | 1,248 | -785 |  |  |  |  |
| Doctorate | 163 | 301 | -138 |  |  |  |  |
| Total Number of Adults |  |  |  |  | 44,292 | 42,480 | 1,812 |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: U.S. Census Bureau. Statistics available on www.higheredinfo.org. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 3.1
Estimated Nebraska Net Migration of 22-to-29-Year-Olds 1995-2000


| Table 3.2 <br> Estimated Nebraska Net Migration of 30-to-64-Year-Olds <br> 1995-2000 |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Education <br> Degree Level | No. of <br> 30-to-64-Year-Olds <br> Who Moved to <br> Nebraska | No. of <br> 30-to-64-Year-Olds <br> Who Moved Out <br> of Nebraska | Net Migration |
|  | 11,453 | 6,708 | 4,745 |
|  | 15,195 | 15,010 | 185 |
| Some College | 15,754 | 16,739 | -985 |
| Associate Degree | 6,438 | 6,254 | 184 |
| Bachelor Degree | 15,973 | 16,321 | -348 |
| Masters Degree | 6,112 | 8,062 | $-1,950$ |
| Professional Degree | 2,284 | 2,872 | -588 |
| Doctorate | 1,735 | 1,913 | -178 |
| Total Number of Adults | 74,944 | 73,879 | 1,065 |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: U.S. Census Bureau. Statistics available on www.higheredinfo.org. |  |  |  |

Figure 3.2
Estimated Nebraska Net Migration of 30-to-64-Year-Olds 1995-2000


Table 3.3 and Table 3.4 on the next two pages list the specific occupations of the 22-to-29-year-olds and the 30-to-64-year-olds with the highest positive and negative net migration numbers for 1995-2000.

- While the correlation is not perfect, workers in the occupations with the highest positive net migration numbers tended to have lower levels of education while the workers with the highest negative net migration numbers were more likely to be college-educated.
- A notable exception is the relatively high in-migration of postsecondary teachers in the 20-to-29 age group.

A relatively recent publication from the Nebraska Department of Labor confirms that there are typically far more employment opportunities for workers with lower levels of education than there are for college-educated members of the workforce. Based on a survey of job vacancies across the state, fewer than $20 \%$ of the job vacancies in Nebraska require an associate, bachelor or advanced degree whereas more than half of the job vacancies require a high school education or less. ${ }^{1}$

Given that more college graduates are leaving the state than moving in, it is good public policy for Nebraska to encourage the development and growth of businesses and nonprofit organizations that employ college educated workers as well as workers with lower levels of education if the state's objective is to reduce and then reverse the "brain drain" it is currently experiencing.

[^17]| Table 3.3 <br> Estimated Nebraska Net Migration of 22-to-29-Year-Olds by Education and Occupation ${ }^{1}$ 1995-2000 <br> (Most Frequent Education Level Highlighted for Each Occupation) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Occupation ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline<\text { High } \\ & \text { School } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { High } \\ \text { School } \end{gathered}$ | Some College | College Degree | Net <br> Migration |
| 10 Occupations with the Highest In-Migration |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food Processing Workers | 696 | 259 | 30 | 101 | 1,086 |
| Other Production Occupations | 528 | 479 | 234 | -163 | 1,078 |
| Construction Trades Workers | 286 | 435 | 123 | 89 | 933 |
| Material Moving Workers | 384 | -4 | 210 | 3 | 593 |
| Postsecondary Teachers | 0 | 0 | 70 | 473 | 543 |
| Other Installation, Maintenance and Repair Occupations | 11 | 211 | 135 | 61 | 418 |
| Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics, Installers and Repairers | 104 | 183 | 123 | - 32 | 378 |
| Building Cleaning and Pest Control Workers | 29 | 197 | 100 | 49 | 375 |
| Health Technologists and Technicians | 32 | 39 | 144 | 94 | 309 |
| Metal Workers and Plastic Workers | 132 | -69 | 177 | 10 | 250 |
| 10 Occupations with the Highest Out-Migration |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lawyers, Judges and Related Workers | 0 | 0 | 0 | -308 | -308 |
| Military Enlisted Tactical Operations and Air/Weapons Specialists and Crew Members | 0 | - 105 | -178 | - 45 | -328 |
| Food and Beverage Serving Workers | -6 | -191 | -111 | -24 | -332 |
| Business Operations Specialists | 55 | -123 | -192 | -83 | -343 |
| Supervisors, Sales Workers | 68 | -40 | -342 | - 59 | - 373 |
| Advertising, Marketing, Promotions, Public Relations and Sales Managers | 0 | 0 | - 30 | -444 | -474 |
| Information and Record Clerks | -23 | -2 | -425 | -173 | -623 |
| Other Management Occupations | 38 | 184 | -163 | -768 | - 709 |
| Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioners | 0 | 0 | -41 | -831 | -872 |
| Primary, Secondary and Special Education School Teachers | 0 | -9 | -3 | - 1,113 | - 1,125 |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: U.S. Census Bureau. Statistics available on www.higheredinfo.org. ${ }^{2}$ Occupations are listed by their SOC code descriptions. |  |  |  |  |  |


| Table 3.4 <br> Estimated Nebraska Net Migration of 30-to-64-Year Olds by Education and Occupation ${ }^{1}$ 1995-2000 <br> (Most Frequent Education Level Highlighted for Each Occupation) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Occupation ${ }^{2}$ | < High School | High School | Some College | College Degree | Net <br> Migration |
| 10 Occupations with the Highest In-Migration |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food Processing Workers | 1,215 | 171 | -31 | 126 | 1,481 |
| Other Production Occupations | 925 | 72 | 4 | 218 | 1,219 |
| Assemblers and Fabricators | 187 | 282 | 152 | 53 | 674 |
| Material Moving Workers | 406 | 87 | -101 | 81 | 473 |
| Cooks and Food Preparation Workers | 34 | 167 | 95 | 128 | 424 |
| Food and Beverage Serving Workers | 5 | 17 | 180 | 136 | 338 |
| Vehicle and Mobile Equipment <br> Mechanics, Installers and Repairers | 143 | 100 | 71 | 9 | 323 |
| Health Technologists and Technicians | 0 | 92 | 78 | 142 | 312 |
| First-Line Enlisted Military Supervisors/Managers | 0 | 34 | 23 | 221 | 278 |
| Motor Vehicle Operators | 245 | 116 | -152 | 59 | 268 |
| 10 Occupations with the Highest Out-Migration |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lawyers, Judges and Related Workers | 0 | 0 | 0 | -228 | -228 |
| Other Sales and Related Workers | 0 | -80 | -203 | 54 | -229 |
| Other Personal Care and Service Workers | -2 | -16 | -178 | - 53 | -249 |
| Advertising, Marketing, Promotions, Public Relations and Sales Managers | 0 | 18 | - 114 | -367 | -463 |
| Supervisors, Sales Workers | -87 | -95 | -87 | -208 | -477 |
| Other Management Occupations | 226 | 119 | -416 | -426 | -497 |
| Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing | - 33 | - 153 | -83 | -243 | -512 |
| Operations Specialties Managers | -28 | -182 | -143 | -188 | -541 |
| Primary, Secondary, and Special Education School Teachers | -23 | 7 | - 117 | -844 | -977 |
| Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioners | 0 | 0 | -17 | - 1,030 | - 1,047 |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: U.S. Census Bureau. Statistics available on www.higheredinfo.org. ${ }^{2}$ Occupations are listed by their SOC code descriptions. |  |  |  |  |  |

## Baseline Indicators of Nebraska Workforce Net Migration

The following table provides baseline statistics for monitoring progress toward reducing and then reversing out-migration of Nebraskans with high levels of educational attainment. These baselines are established using the latest available data from the U.S. Census Bureau.

Table B3.1 Nebraska Workforce Net Migration Baseline Indicators

| Indicator | Baseline Year | Baseline <br> Statistic | Update Year | Update <br> Statistic | Change Since Baseline Year |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Net Migration of 22-to-29-Year-Olds by Education Attainment ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than High School | 2000 | 4,243 |  |  |  |
| High School |  | 2,191 |  |  |  |
| Some College |  | 478 |  |  |  |
| Associate Degree |  | -653 |  |  |  |
| Bachelor Degree |  | - 3,169 |  |  |  |
| Masters Degree |  | - 355 |  |  |  |
| Professional Degree |  | - 785 |  |  |  |
| Doctorate |  | -138 |  |  |  |
| Total Adults |  | 1,812 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Migration of 30-to-64-Year-Olds by Education Attainment ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than High School | 2000 | 4,745 |  |  |  |
| High School |  | 185 |  |  |  |
| Some College |  | -985 |  |  |  |
| Associate Degree |  | 184 |  |  |  |
| Bachelor Degree |  | - 348 |  |  |  |
| Masters Degree |  | - 1,950 |  |  |  |
| Professional Degree |  | - 588 |  |  |  |
| Doctorate |  | -178 |  |  |  |
| Total Adults |  | 1,065 |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: U.S. Census Bureau. |  |  |  |  |  |

## Section 4

## Series of Baseline Indicators

This section is a compilation of all of the tables listing the baseline indicators identified for the 2004 report to the LR 174 Higher Education Task Force. The purpose of this section is to provide a complete overview of the statistics which have been selected as baselines to monitor progress toward achieving the strategic goals and objectives recommended by the 2003 LR 174 Task Force. Statistics may be added or deleted whenever the Task Force would like more or less information.

The tables are all designed with the same relatively simple format to facilitate comparisons within and across categories of information. When additional information about a related topic is needed or desired, it can be attached easily to the corresponding table or incorporated into a report containing a series of tables.

Priority 1. Increase the number of students who enter postsecondary education in Nebraska.

## Baseline College Enrollment Statistics

The following two tables provide baseline college enrollments for monitoring progress toward increasing the number of students who enter postsecondary education in Nebraska. These baselines are established using the latest official enrollment data obtained from the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS).

| Table B1.1 Nebraska Total Postsecondary Enrollment Baseline Indicators |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Indicator | Baseline Year | Baseline Statistic | Update Year | Update <br> Statistic | Change Since Baseline Year |
| National "Market Share" | 2001 | 0.70\% |  |  |  |
| Total Postsecondary Enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public and Independent Colleges and Universities | 2003 | 117,236 |  |  |  |
| Private Career Colleges |  | 3,144 |  |  |  |
| Total Postsecondary Enrollment |  | 120,380 |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{1}$ Total headcount enrollment at Nebraska public and independent colleges and universities as a percentage of the total enrollment at all degree-granting institutions in the United States. |  |  |  |  |  |


| Table B1.2 Total Headcount Enrollment by Institution \& Sector Baseline Indicators |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total He adcount Enrollment | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2003 \\ \text { Baseline } \\ \text { Enrollment } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Update } \\ \text { Year } \\ \text { Enrollment } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { \% Change } \\ \text { Since } \\ \text { Baseline Year } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| University of Nebraska | 46,015 |  |  |
| NCTA-Curtis | 215 |  |  |
| University of Nebraska at Kearney | 6,379 |  |  |
| University of Nebraska-Lincoln | 22,559 |  |  |
| UN Medical Center | 2,865 |  |  |
| University of Nebraska at Omaha | 13,997 |  |  |
| Nebraska State Colleges | 7,652 |  |  |
| Chadron State College | 2,711 |  |  |
| Peru State College | 1,624 |  |  |
| Wayne State College | 3,317 |  |  |
| Nebraska Community Colleges | 39,575 |  |  |
| Central Community College | 6,483 |  |  |
| Metropolitan Community College | 12,838 |  |  |
| Mid-Plains Community College | 3,084 |  |  |
| Northeast Community College | 4,858 |  |  |
| Southeast Community College | 9,672 |  |  |
| Western Nebraska Community College | 2,640 |  |  |
| Nebraska Public Institutions | 93,242 |  |  |
| Nebraska Independent Colleges and Universities | 23,994 |  |  |
| Bellevue University | 4,843 |  |  |
| BryanLGH College of Health Sciences | 242 |  |  |
| Clarkson College | 596 |  |  |
| College of St. Mary | 910 |  |  |
| Concordia University | 1,205 |  |  |
| Creighton University | 6,537 |  |  |
| Dana College | 582 |  |  |
| Doane College | 2,273 |  |  |
| Grace University | 598 |  |  |
| Hastings College | 1,113 |  |  |
| Little Priest Tribal College | 130 |  |  |
| Midland Lutheran College | 944 |  |  |
| Nebraska Christian College | 159 |  |  |
| Nebraska Indian Community College | 190 |  |  |
| Nebraska Methodist College | 421 |  |  |
| Nebraska Wesleyan University | 1,840 |  |  |
| Platte Valley Bible College | 48 |  |  |
| Union College | 902 |  |  |
| York College | 461 |  |  |
| Nebraska Public and Independent Colleges and Universities | 117,236 |  |  |

1.1 Increase the proportion of PK-12 students who graduate from high school, enroll in postsecondary education and are adequately prepared to proceed through postsecondary degree completion.

## Baseline High School Graduation Statistics

The following two tables provide baseline high school graduation statistics to monitor progress toward increasing the proportion of PK-12 students who graduate from high school and are minimally qualified to enroll in postsecondary education. These baselines are established using the latest data available from the Nebraska Department of Education.

| Table B1.3 Numbers of High School Graduates Baseline Indicators |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Indicator | Baseline Year | Baseline Statistic | Update Year | Update <br> Statistic | Change Since Baseline Year |
| Number of High School Graduates |  |  |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 2002-2003 | 17,541 |  |  |  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander |  | 279 |  |  |  |
| Black (non-Hispanic) |  | 841 |  |  |  |
| Hispanic |  | 776 |  |  |  |
| Native American |  | 167 |  |  |  |
| Total Public Schools |  | 19,604 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Nonpublic Schools | 2002-2003 | 2,234 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nebraska State Total | 2002-2003 | 21,838 |  |  |  |


| Table B1.4 High School Graduation and Dropout Rates Baseline Indicators |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Indicator | Baseline Year | Baseline Statistic | Update Year | Update <br> Statistic | Change Since Baseline Year |
| 4-Year Public High School Graduation Rate |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nebraska | 2002-2003 | 84.7\% |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) |  | 88.8\% |  |  |  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander |  | 83.5\% |  |  |  |
| Black (non-Hispanic) |  | 59.4\% |  |  |  |
| Hispanic |  | 58.3\% |  |  |  |
| Native American |  | 56.0\% |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male |  | 82.7\% |  |  |  |
| Female |  | 86.8\% |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4-Year Public High School Dropout Rate (based on 4-Year Graduation Rate) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nebraska | 2002-2003 | 15.3\% |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) |  | 11.2\% |  |  |  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander |  | 16.5\% |  |  |  |
| Black (non-Hispanic) |  | 40.6\% |  |  |  |
| Hispanic |  | 41.7\% |  |  |  |
| Native American |  | 44.0\% |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male |  | 17.3\% |  |  |  |
| Female |  | 13.2\% |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4-Year Public High School Graduation Rates for Schools in the Counties with the Highest Numbers of Dropouts |  |  |  |  |  |
| Omaha Public Schools | 2002-2003 | 75.2\% |  |  |  |
| Lincoln Public Schools |  | 73.9\% |  |  |  |
| Fremont Public Schools |  | 86.4\% |  |  |  |
| Schuyler Central High School |  | 77.1\% |  |  |  |
| South Sioux City Community Schools |  | 73.9\% |  |  |  |
| Walthill Public Schools |  | 81.8\% |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{UMO}{ }^{\wedge} \mathrm{HO}{ }^{\wedge}$ Nation Public Schools |  | 37.5\% |  |  |  |
| Grand Island Public Schools |  | 79.8\% |  |  |  |
| Cozad City Schools |  | 84.6\% |  |  |  |
| Lexington Public Schools |  | 81.8\% |  |  |  |
| North Platte Public Schools |  | 85.1\% |  |  |  |
| Gering Public Schools |  | 90.0\% |  |  |  |
| Scottsbluff Public Schools |  | 89.8\% |  |  |  |

## Baseline Indicators of High School and College Readiness

The following two tables provide baseline statistics to monitor progress toward increasing the proportion of Nebraska high school graduates who are prepared academically for college-level coursework. These baselines are established using the latest available data from the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) conducted by the National Center for Education Statistics, the College Examination Board which administers the SAT Program, and ACT. Inc.

Table B1.5 NAEP Assessments of High School Readiness Baseline Indicators

| Indicator |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Baseline <br> Year |  |  |  |  |  |
| Baseline <br> Statistic | Update <br> Year | Update <br> Statistic | Change Since <br> Baseline Year |  |  |
| NAEP Assessments |  |  |  |  |  |
| \% of $8^{\text {th }}$ Graders at or Above <br> the Proficient Achievement Level | 2003 | $32 \%$ |  |  |  |
| Mathematics | 2003 | $35 \%$ |  |  |  |
| Reading | 2000 | $36 \%$ |  |  |  |
| Science | 2002 | $32 \%$ |  |  |  |
| Writing |  |  |  |  |  |



## Baseline Indicators of the College Continuation Rate

The following table provides baseline statistics to monitor progress toward increasing the proportion of Nebraska high school graduates who enroll in postsecondary education within a year of high school graduation. These baselines are established using the latest available data from the Nebraska Department of Education and the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) maintained by the National Center for Education Statistics.

## Table B1.7 Nebraska College Continuation Rate Baseline Indicators

| Indicator | Baseline <br> Year | Baseline <br> Statistic | Update <br> Year | Update <br> Statistic | Change Since <br> Baseline Year |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| College Continuation Rate <br> Number of Nebraska <br> Resident First-Time <br> Freshmen Enrolled at <br> Degree-Granting and <br> Non-Degree-Granting <br> Postsecondary Institutions <br> withhin 12 Months of High <br> School Graduation <br> College Continuation Rate | $2002-2003$ | $13,631^{1}$ |  |  |  |

[^18]1.2 The state's postsecondary education system must more actively recruit Nebraska high school graduates in order to increase the proportion of these graduates who pursue their postsecondary education in Nebraska.

## Baseline Indicators of Nebraska High School Graduates Pursuing Postsecondary Education in Nebraska

The following table provides baseline statistics to monitor progress toward increasing the proportion of Nebraska high school graduates who pursue their postsecondary education at colleges and universities in Nebraska. These baselines are established using the latest available data from the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) maintained by the National Center for Education Statistics.

| Table B1.8 Nebraska High School Graduates Pursuing Postsecondary Education in Nebraska Baseline Indicators |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Indicator | Baseline Year | Baseline Statistic | Update Year | Update Statistic | Change Since Baseline Year |
| \% of All Nebraska Resident First-Time Freshmen Enrolled at Nebraska Degree-Granting and Non-Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions | 2002-2003 | 84.3\% ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| \% of All Nebraska Resident First-Time Freshmen Enrolled at Out-of-State Degree-Granting and Non-Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions | 2002-2003 | $15.7 \%^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| \% of Nebraska Resident <br> First-Time Freshmen Enrolled at Nebraska Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions within 12 Months of High School Graduation | 2002-2003 | 81.2\% ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| \% of Nebraska Resident First-Time Freshmen Enrolled At Out-of-State Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions within 12 Months of High School Graduation | 2002-2003 | 18.8\% ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2002 IPEDS survey. |  |  |  |  |  |

### 1.3 The state's pastsecondary edrcation systew must more actively recrwit nom-Webraska high schooggraduates in order to increase the mwhber of swch studewh who pwiswe pastecondary edncalion in Nebraska.

##  Pastsecondayy Education in/Nebraske

The following table provides baseline statistics to monitor progress toward increasing the proportion of non-Nebraska high school graduates who pursue their postsecondary education at colleges and universities in Nebraska. These baselines are established using the latest available data from the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) maintained by the National Center for Education Statistics.


## Basehne Mrofcoton of Net Migration of Fins-7wne Freshmer

The following table provides baseline statistics to monitor the net migration of first-time freshmen for Nebraska. These baselines are established using the latest available data from the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) maintained by the National Center for Education Statistics.

| Table B1. 10 Net Mgrafion of Fist-Tme Freshmes Base/he Indicators |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Indicator | Baseline Year | Baseline Statistic | Update Year | Update <br> Statistic | Change Since Baseline Year |
| MaHigratior <br> Number of Non-Nebraska First-Time Freshmen Who Who Enrolled at Nebraska Colleges and Universities Within 12 Months of High School Graduation | 2002-2003 | 2,281 ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| Owt-Mgration <br> Number of Resident Nebraska First-Time Freshmen Who Enrolled at Out-of-State Colleges and Universities Within 12 Months of High School Graduation | 2002-2003 | 2,513 ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| Net/ijgratioy |  | -232 |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2002 IPEDS survey. <br> Counts include full-time and part-time students. Count of non-Nebraska students includes foreign students. Counts do not include students with reported unknown states of residence and students for whom no residence information was reported. |  |  |  |  |  |

### 1.4 Hncrease needhased funcia/aid in order to inprove access to higher education for Nebraskans Wift Fwited Wunncio/meanc

## 

The following table provides baseline statistics to monitor the amount of need-based aid that is available for Nebraskans with limited financial resources. These baselines are established using the latest available financial aid records maintained by the Commission and Pell Grant records maintained by the U.S. Department of Education.

| Table B1.1/ Need Lased Financia/Aind Basefine /adicators |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Indicator | Baseline Year | Baseline Statistic | Update Year | Update <br> Statistic | Change Since Baseline Year |
| Problc hastintions |  |  |  |  |  |
| Need-Based Aid from Institutional Sources | 2003-2004 | \$5,007,650 ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| Need-Based Aid from Private Sources |  | \$1,024,075 ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |
| Stefe-Fwnded/Need/Based/id |  |  |  |  |  |
| State Allocation for Need-Based Aid | 2003-2004 | \$7,745,774 ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| Amount of Need-Based <br> Aid per FTE <br> Undergraduate |  | \$81.05 |  |  |  |
| Average Amount of Aid per Needy Student Recipient |  | \$674 |  |  |  |
| Number of Students Who Received State-Funded Financial Aid |  | 13,011 |  |  |  |
| Federa/Pe/7 Granhs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of Pell Grant Recipients | 2002-2003 | 28,773 |  |  |  |
| Total Pell Grants Awarded |  | \$64,193,479 |  |  |  |
| Average Pell Grant Per Recipient |  | \$2,231 |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{1}$ Does not include state-funded remissions or loans. <br> ${ }^{2}$ Does not include loans. |  |  |  |  |  |

### 1.5 Increase the mumber and proportion of Nebraska pastiecondary studenk who are cwrranfly wnderrepresented his the state's higher edvcofion system.

## Basefue hoffcatons of Mnority Representationat Nebraska Colleges and Wwivensifics

The following table provides baseline statistics to monitor the numbers and percentages of minority students represented in Nebraska's higher education system. These baselines are established using the latest available data from the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) maintained by the National Center for Education Statistics.

| 7able B1. 12 Representation of Mrorities in the Nebraska Pastecondary Edwcafion System Base/fe /idifators |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Indicator | Baseline Year | Baseline Statistic | Update Year | Update <br> Statistic | Change Since Baseline Year |
| Number of First-Time Freshmen Enrolled at Nebraska Degree-Granting and Non-Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions | 2003-2004 |  |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) |  | 17,885 |  |  |  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander |  | 363 |  |  |  |
| Hispanic |  | 688 |  |  |  |
| Native American |  | 202 |  |  |  |
| Black (non-Hispanic) |  | 922 |  |  |  |
| \% of First-Time <br> Freshmen Enrolled at Nebraska Degree-Granting and Non-Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions |  |  |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) |  | 89.2\% |  |  |  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander |  | 1.8\% |  |  |  |
| Hispanic |  | 3.4\% |  |  |  |
| Native American |  | 1.0\% |  |  |  |
| Black (non-Hispanic) |  | 4.6\% |  |  |  |
| Continued on the next page |  |  |  |  |  |

## Table B1.12(Coninned) Representaifon of Minorifies in the Nebraska Paskecondary Edtucafion Systew

BaseFwe Indicalors

| Indicator | Baseline Year | Baseline Statistic | Update Year | Update <br> Statistic | Change Since <br> Baseline Year |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of Undergraduates <br> Enrolled at Nebraska <br> Degree-Granting and <br> Non-Degree-Granting <br> Postsecondary Institutions | 2003-2004 |  |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) |  | 87,500 |  |  |  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander |  | 2,055 |  |  |  |
| Hispanic |  | 3,084 |  |  |  |
| Native American |  | 811 |  |  |  |
| Black (non-Hispanic) |  | 4,236 |  |  |  |
| \% of Undergraduates <br> Enrolled at Nebraska <br> Degree-Granting and <br> Non-Degree-Granting <br> Postsecondary Institutions |  |  |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) |  | 89.6\% |  |  |  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander |  | 2.1\% |  |  |  |
| Hispanic |  | 3.2\% |  |  |  |
| Native American |  | 0.8\% |  |  |  |
| Black (non-Hispanic) |  | 4.3\% |  |  |  |

## Priorily 2: Hacrease the proportion of stwdents who ewrohand swccessfi/y persist through degrex prograw completion.

## 21 The state's pastsecondary edecation system must work colaborativedy wilh Webraske's PK-12 education system to inuprove the preparcednexs of stwevis to medertake andswccessfill complete pastsecondary educafion programs of study.

Statistical baselines have not been established to monitor the collaborative relationships between the PK-12 education system and Nebraska colleges and universities. Instead, the public institutions are submitting descriptions of how and to what extent they are collaborating with PK-12 schools to achieve the priorities established by the LR 174 Higher Education Task Force.

## 22 The state's pontsecondary edication systew must more acfively engage in sturfent retewion efforts and decrease the proportion of pastsecondary evincolion students Who hail to persist beyond their finst yearts) of ewrolhwent

## BaseHne Indicators of Frashmer Retenfion Rotes

The following table provides baseline indicators for monitoring the freshmen retention rates at institutions within Nebraska's postsecondary education system. The baseline rate for each institution is the most recent rate report to the American College Testing Service (ACT). Consequently, baseline years vary, depending on when institutions last reported their freshmen retention rates to ACT.

| Table R21 Freshmen Retenfion Rates Rasehne Indicators |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Indicator | Baseline Year | Baseline Statistic | Update Year | Update <br> Statistic | Change Since Baseline Year |
| University of Nebraska |  |  |  |  |  |
| University of Nebraska-Lincoln | 2002-2003 | 81\% |  |  |  |
| University of Nebraska at Kearney | 2002-2003 | 81\% |  |  |  |
| University of Nebraska at Omaha | 2002-2003 | 73\% |  |  |  |
| Nebraska College of Tech Agriculture | 2002-2003 | 75\% |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nebraska State Colleges |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chadron State College | 2002-2003 | 77\% |  |  |  |
| Wayne State College | 2002-2003 | 70\% |  |  |  |
| Peru State College | 2001-2002 | 55\% |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nebraska Community Colleges |  |  |  |  |  |
| Southeast Community College Milford Campus | 2002-2003 | 96\% |  |  |  |
| Southeast Commu nity College <br> Beatrice Campus | 2002-2003 | 70\% |  |  |  |
| Southeast Community College Lincoln Campus | 2001-2002 | 30\% |  |  |  |
| Northeast Community College | 2001-2002 | 80\% |  |  |  |
| Western Nebraska Community College-Sidney | 1999-2000 | 50\% |  |  |  |
| Western Nebraska Community College-Scottsbluff | 2002-2003 | 54\% |  |  |  |
| Mid-Plains Community College | 2002-2003 | 45\% |  |  |  |
| Metropolitan Community College | 2002-2003 | 38\% |  |  |  |
| Central Community College | None | No Report |  |  |  |
| Continued on the next page |  |  |  |  |  |


| Table E21(Con/inued) Freshmen Retenfion Rates BaseFwe Inofictons |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Indicator | Baseline Year | Baseline Statistic | Update Year | Update <br> Statistic | Change Since Baseline Year |
| Independent Colleges \& Universities |  |  |  |  |  |
| Creighton University | 2002-2003 | 91\% |  |  |  |
| Clarkson College | 2001-2002 | 85\% |  |  |  |
| BryanLGH College of Health Sciences | 2001-2002 | 84\% |  |  |  |
| Doane College | 2001-2002 | 83\% |  |  |  |
| Nebraska Wesleyan University | 2002-2003 | 82\% |  |  |  |
| Concordia University | 2002-2003 | 80\% |  |  |  |
| Nebraska Methodist College | 2002-2003 | 78\% |  |  |  |
| Midland Lutheran College | 2001-2002 | 76\% |  |  |  |
| Hastings College | 2002-2003 | 75\% |  |  |  |
| Union College | 2002-2003 | 70\% |  |  |  |
| Saint Gregory the Great Seminary | 2002-2003 | 70\% |  |  |  |
| York College | 2002-2003 | 68\% |  |  |  |
| College of Saint Mary | 2002-2003 | 68\% |  |  |  |
| Dana College | 2002-2003 | 60\% |  |  |  |
| Nebraska Christian College | 2001-2002 | 57\% |  |  |  |
| Bellevue University | 2002-2003 | 55\% |  |  |  |
| Grace University | 2002-2003 | 44\% |  |  |  |
| Platte Valley Bible College | 2002-2003 | 41\% |  |  |  |
| Nebraska Indian Community College | 2002-2003 | 32\% |  |  |  |
| Little Priest Tribal College | 2002-2003 | 38\% |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Median Freshmen Retention Rate for Public and Independent Colleges \& Universities | 2002-2003 | 70\% |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Private Degree-Granting Career Schools |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vatterott College | 2001-2002 | 93\% |  |  |  |
| Hamilton College | 2002-2003 | 75\% |  |  |  |
| Nebraska College of Business | 1999-2000 | 70\% |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Private Non-Degree-Granting Career School |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{array}{l}\text { Alegent Health School of } \\ \text { Radiologic Tech }\end{array}$ | 2002-2003 | 86\% |  |  |  |

## Base/tue hroficatons of Colleqe Gradwation Rates

The following table provides baseline indicators for monitoring the college graduation rates for Nebraska's postsecondary education system. These baselines are established using the latest available completion rate data from the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) maintained by the National Center for Education Statistics.

| Table B22 College Graduahon Rates Basemue Inofictors |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Indicator | Baseline Year | Baseline Statistic | Update Year | Update <br> Statistic | Change Since Baseline Year |
| Graduation Rates by Sector |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nebraska | 2002-2003 | 48.0\% |  |  |  |
| University of Nebraska |  | 52.2\% |  |  |  |
| Nebraska State Colleges |  | 43.1\% |  |  |  |
| Nebraska Community Colleges |  | 37.7\% |  |  |  |
| Independent Colleges and Universities |  | 57.0\% |  |  |  |
| Graduafior Retes by Race/Ethnicity |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nebraska | 2002-2003 | 48.4\% |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) |  | 49.7\% |  |  |  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander |  | 52.5\% |  |  |  |
| Hispanic |  | 31.9\% |  |  |  |
| Native American |  | 24.2\% |  |  |  |
| Black (non-Hispanic) |  | 24.3\% |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{1}$ Not including foreign students and students of unknown race/ethnicity. |  |  |  |  |  |

## Basefue /noficators of Bachefor Deqrees, Associate Degrees;

 Dijhonasand Certifcates/imardedThe following table provides baseline indicators for monitoring the numbers and percentages of bachelor degrees, associate degrees and certificates awarded by colleges and universities in Nebraska's postsecondary education system. These baselines are established using the latest available data from the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) maintained by the National Center for Education Statistics.

Thble BZif Bachehor Degrees, Associate Degrees, Diphonas and Certificates A warded Baseline Ladicators


## 237 7he state's pastsecondary sysfem wnst expand upor and strengther existivg associate degree to baccalawrente degree " 2 phs 2 "and ofher degreecredit transfar prograns.

Statistical baselines have not been established to monitor " 2 plus 2" and other degree-credit transfer programs.

## Priority I. Reduce ont-migration of Nebraskans with hygh levek of edicationa/attannent.

## Baselfne Hodicators of Nebraske Worlforce Net Migration

The following table provides baseline statistics for monitoring progress toward reducing and then reversing out-migration of Nebraskans with high levels of educational attainment. These baselines are established using the latest available data from the U.S. Census Bureau.

| Table E3. 1 Nebraska Workiorce Net Migration Baselfe /idfictors |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Indicator | Baseline Year | Baseline Statistic | Update Year | Update Statistic | Change Since Baseline Year |
| Net IMtgrafion of 22-to-29- Fear-ObV by Education $A$ Athinment |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than High School | 2000 | 4,243 |  |  |  |
| High School |  | 2,191 |  |  |  |
| Some College |  | 478 |  |  |  |
| Associate Degree |  | - 653 |  |  |  |
| Bachelor Degree |  | - 3,169 |  |  |  |
| Masters Degree |  | - 355 |  |  |  |
| Professional Degree |  | - 785 |  |  |  |
| Doctorate |  | -138 |  |  |  |
| Total Adults |  | 1,812 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Mifgration of 3A-to-64 Year-OLS by Education Attinwnent |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than High School | 2000 | 4,745 |  |  |  |
| High School |  | 185 |  |  |  |
| Some College |  | - 985 |  |  |  |
| Associate Degree |  | 184 |  |  |  |
| Bachelor Degree |  | - 348 |  |  |  |
| Masters Degree |  | - 1,950 |  |  |  |
| Professional Degree |  | - 588 |  |  |  |
| Doctorate |  | -178 |  |  |  |
| Total Adults |  | 1,065 |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: U.S. Census Bureau. |  |  |  |  |  |

2004 LR 174 Baseline Report

## Appendixes

## Appendix 1

## Nebraska College Enrollments: 1993-2003

Based on data available through the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) at the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), 117,236 students were enrolled at Nebraska's public and independent colleges and universities as of the fall 2003 data collection date. As shown in Table A1.1, an additional 3,144 students were reported to be enrolled at Nebraska's private career colleges for an estimated total headcount of 120,380 students for the 2003-2004 academic year. ${ }^{1}$

| Table A1.1 |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{2 0 0 3}$ Nebraska Postsecondary Enrollment |  |  |
| Type of Institutions | No. of <br> Students | $\%$ |
| Public and Independent <br> Colleges and Universities | 117,236 | $97.4 \%$ |
| Private Career Colleges | 3,144 | $2.6 \%$ |
| Total | 120,380 | $100.0 \%$ |

The remainder of this appendix focuses exclusively on a comparative analysis of the enrollments of Nebraska's public and independent colleges and universities. This analysis reveals that there were significant changes in the state's enrollment profile in the ten-year period between 1993 and 2003. However, for the purposes of this analysis, it is necessary to first examine changes that occurred in Nebraska's total college enrollment between 2001 and 2003.

Changes in Nebraska College Enrollment: 2001-2003
Table A1.2 on the following page shows the percentage changes that occurred in the total headcount enrollments at Nebraska's public and independent colleges and universities between 2001 and 2003. An analysis of the statistics presented in Table A1.2 reveals several key findings.

## Total Enrollment at Nebraska Public and Independent Colleges and Universities

- Total headcount enrollment at Nebraska public and independent colleges and universities significantly increased from 112,026 to 117,236 between 2001 and 2003.
- Total enrollment increased $2.6 \%$ from 2001 to 2002. Similarly, enrollment increased $2.0 \%$ from 2002 to 2003.

[^19]Table A1.2
Nebraska Total Headcount Enrollment by Sector and by Institution 2001-2003

| Sector or Institution | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | One-Year Change 2001-2002 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { One-Year } \\ & \text { Change } \\ & 2002-2003 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Two-Year Change 2001-2003 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| University of Nebraska | 46,291 | 46,906 | 46,015 | +1.3\% | -1.9\% | -0.6\% |
| NCTA-Curtis | 234 | 253 | 215 | +8.1\% | -15.0\% | -8.1\% |
| University of Nebraska at Kearney | 6,426 | 6,395 | 6,379 | -0.5\% | -0.3\% | -0.7\% |
| University of Nebraska-Lincoln | 22,764 | 22,988 | 22,559 | +1.0\% | -1.9\% | -0.9\% |
| UN Medical Center | 2,724 | 2,819 | 2,865 | +3.5\% | +1.6\% | +5.2\% |
| University of Nebraska at Omaha | 14,143 | 14,451 | 13,997 | +2.2\% | -3.1\% | -1.0\% |
| Nebraska State Colleges | 7,744 | 7,619 | 7,652 | -1.6\% | +0.4\% | -1.2\% |
| Chadron State College | 2,804 | 2,712 | 2,711 | -3.3\% | 0.0\% | -3.3\% |
| Peru State College | 1,629 | 1,687 | 1,624 | +3.6\% | -3.7\% | -0.3\% |
| Wayne State College | 3,311 | 3,220 | 3,317 | -2.7\% | +3.0\% | +0.2\% |
| Nebraska Community Colleges | 35,604 | 37,586 | 39,575 | +5.6\% | +5.3\% | +11.2\% |
| Central Community College | 6,399 | 6,417 | 6,483 | +0.3\% | +1.0\% | +1.3\% |
| Metropolitan Commu nity College | 11,704 | 12,253 | 12,838 | +4.7\% | +4.8\% | +9.7\% |
| Mid-Plains Community College | 2,816 | 3,020 | 3,084 | +7.2\% | +2.1\% | +9.5\% |
| Northeast Community College | 4,600 | 4,832 | 4,858 | +5.0\% | +0.5\% | +5.6\% |
| Southeast Community College | 7,935 | 8,912 | 9,672 | +12.3\% | +8.5\% | +21.9\% |
| Western Nebraska Community College | 2,150 | 2,152 | 2,640 | +0.1\% | +22.7\% | +22.8\% |
| Nebraska Public Institutions | 89,639 | 92,111 | 93,242 | +2.8\% | +1.2\% | +4.0\% |
| Nebraska Independent Colleges and Universities | 22,387 | 22,775 | 23,994 | +1.7\% | +5.4\% | +7.2\% |
| Bellevue University | 3,923 | 4,107 | 4,843 | +4.7\% | +17.9\% | +23.5\% |
| BryanLGH College of Health Sciences | 154 | 204 | 242 | +32.5\% | +18.6\% | +57.1\% |
| Clarkson College | 416 | 507 | 596 | +21.9\% | +17.6\% | +43.3\% |
| College of St. Mary | 930 | 852 | 910 | -8.4\% | +6.8\% | -2.2\% |
| Concordia University | 1,366 | 1,425 | 1,205 | +4.3\% | -15.4\% | -11.8\% |
| Creighton University | 6,297 | 6,327 | 6,537 | +0.5\% | +3.3\% | +3.8\% |
| Dana College | 565 | 580 | 582 | +2.7\% | +0.3\% | +3.0\% |
| Doane College | 2,165 | 2,263 | 2,273 | +4.5\% | +0.4\% | +5.0\% |
| Grace University | 595 | 558 | 598 | -6.2\% | +7.2\% | +0.5\% |
| Hastings College | 1,108 | 1,078 | 1,113 | -2.7\% | +3.2\% | +0.5\% |
| Little Priest Tribal College | 88 | 146 | 130 | -5.8\% | -11.0\% | -16.1\% |
| Midland Lutheran College | 991 | 953 | 944 | -3.8\% | -0.9\% | -4.7\% |
| Nebraska Christian College | 147 | 167 | 159 | +13.6\% | -4.8\% | +8.2\% |
| Nebraska Indian Community College | 191 | 118 | 190 | -38.2\% | +61.0\% | -0.5\% |
| Nebraska Methodist College | 380 | 343 | 421 | -9.7\% | +22.7\% | +10.8\% |
| Nebraska Wesleyan University | 1,719 | 1,688 | 1,840 | -1.8\% | +9.0\% | +7.0\% |
| Platte Valley Bible College | 54 | 46 | 48 | -14.8\% | +4.3\% | -11.1\% |
| Union College | 885 | 951 | 902 | +7.5\% | -5.0\% | +1.9\% |
| York College | 413 | 462 | 461 | +1.5\% | -0.2\% | +1.3\% |
| Nebraska Public and Independent Colleges and Universities | 112,026 | 114,886 | 117,236 | +2.6\% | +2.0\% | +4.7\% |

Source: National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS)

- Total enrollment at Nebraska public and independent colleges and universities increased $4.7 \%$ over the two-year period between 2001 and 2003. This is a substantial increase, considering that total headcount enrollment increased by only $3.9 \%$ over the 10 -year period between 1991 and 2001. ${ }^{2}$


## Total Enrollment at Nebraska Public Institutions

- Total enrollment at Nebraska public institutions increased 4.0\% from 2001 to 2003, and Nebraska community colleges accounted for almost all of this increase in total enrollment.
- The University of Nebraska and the Nebraska state colleges experienced modest two-year declines in total enrollment between 2001 and 2003, even though each of these sectors experienced a small increase in enrollment in 2002 or 2003. Specifically, the enrollment at University of Nebraska institutions increased by $1.3 \%$ between 2001 and 2002 and then decreased by $1.9 \%$ in 2003 for a net two-year decrease of $0.6 \%$. Conversely, the enrollment at Nebraska state colleges decreased by $1.6 \%$ between 2001 and 2002 but increased $0.4 \%$ in 2003 for a net two-year decrease of $1.2 \%$.
- Compared to the modest declines in total enrollment at the University of Nebraska and the Nebraska state colleges, Nebraska community colleges experienced a $5.6 \%$ increase in total enrollment between 2001 and 2002 and a $5.3 \%$ increase between 2002 and 2003 for a net two-year increase in total enrollment of $11.2 \%$. These are substantial gains, considering that the average increase in community college enrollment was only $2.4 \%$ per year during the 10 -year period between 1991 and $2001 .^{2}$


## Total Enrollment at Nebraska Independent Colleges and Universities

- Total enrollment at the independent colleges and universities in Nebraska increased from 22,387 in 2001 to 23,994 in 2003. More specifically, total enrollment in this sector increased by $1.7 \%$ between 2001 and 2002 and by $5.4 \%$ between 2002 and 2003 for a net two-year gain of $7.17 \%$ (rounded to $7.2 \%$ ). Again, the se are notable gains given that the average increase in enrollment at independent colleges and universities was only $1.8 \%$ per year during the 10-year period between 1991 and 2001. ${ }^{2}$
- While the sector of independent colleges and universities as a whole experienced a $7.2 \%$ increase in total enrollment, annual and two-year enrollment changes were not consistent across all of the independent institutions.

[^20]- Only six of the 19 Nebraska independent colleges and universities experienced consecutive annual increases in enrollment during the two-year period between 2001 and 2003. These institutions were Bellevue University, BryanLGH College of Health Sciences, Clarkson College, Creighton University, Dana College and Doane College. Together, these schools accounted for $63 \%$ of the enrollment at independent institutions but more than $95 \%$ of the two-year enrollment increases in this sector.
- Seven other independent institutions had net two-year gains in enrollment, but each of these schools experienced an enrollment decline in 2002 or 2003.
- In comparison, the remaining six independent institutions experienced net two-year losses in enrollment even though four of these schools reported enrollment increases in 2002 or 2003.
- The widely varying two- year enrollment patterns evidenced among the Nebraska independent colleges and universities suggest that total enrollment in this sector is dependent on the relative success or failure of each institution to attract and retain students as well as being a function of a general trend of increasing enrollment.


## Changes in Nebraska College Enrollment: 1993-2003

Further analysis of college enrollment in Nebraska by sector reveals that there were significant changes in the pattern of total headcount enrollment between 1993 and 2003. Table A1.3 on the next page shows how these changes evolved by summarizing the percentage increases and decreases that occurred in Nebraska college enrollments over this 10-year period. The key findings based on this analysis are as follows.

- Total headcount enrollment at Nebraska public and independent colleges and universities increased from 109,997 in 1993 to 117,236 in 2003 , or by $6.6 \%$ over the 10 -year period.
- Nearly all of the total increase in Nebraska college enrollment occurred after 1998, and more than $70 \%$ of the total 10-year increase was evidenced during the two years between 2001 and 2003.
- The University of Nebraska experienced a $10.4 \%$ decline in enrollment over the 10 -year period. However, most of this decline occurred between 1993 and 1998. Between 1998 and 2003, declines in enrollment in one year were almost balanced by comparable gains in another year so that the university's total enrollment declined only $0.3 \%$ between 1998 and 2003.
- The Nebraska state colleges experienced a 10 -year enrollment decline of $8.8 \%$ between 1993 and 2003, and the majority of this decline occurred between 1998 and 2003.
- The total enrollment of Nebraska community colleges increased by $28.6 \%$ over the 10 -year period from 1993 to 2003. Although community college enrollments increased almost continuously during this period, more than $45 \%$ of the total 10 - year gain was due to the surges in enrollment in 2002 and 2003.

| Table A1.3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Nebraska Total Headcount Enrollment by Sector: 1993 - 2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

- The total enrollment at Nebraska's independent colleges and universities increased steadily between 1993 and 2003 for a net 10-year gain of $23.1 \%$. Enrollment gains were relatively modest between 1993 and 1998, but they noticeably increased between 1998 and 2003 for a net five-year gain in 2003 of $14.2 \%$. The single highest percentage increase in enrollment over the 10 -year period occurred between 2002 and 2003, explaining why the two-year increase of $7.2 \%$ between 2001 and 2003 accounted for $36 \%$ of the total 10-year gain in enrollment at independent institutions.
- The net effect of the 10 -year gains and losses summarized in Table A1.3 above is that they resulted in a significant change in the general enrollment profile of Nebraska's public and independent colleges and universities. This significant shift in the overall enrollment profile is shown in Table A1.4 below.

Table A1.4
Enrollment Profiles of Nebraska Colleges \& Universities: 1993 and 2003

| Enrollment Sector | 1993 |  | 2003 |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | No. of <br> Students | $\%$ | No. of <br> Students | $\%$ |
| University of Nebraska | 51,342 | $\mathbf{4 6 . 7 \%}$ | 46,015 | $\mathbf{3 9 . 2 \%}$ |
| Nebraska State Colleges | 8,387 | $\mathbf{7 . 6 \%}$ | 7,652 | $\mathbf{6 . 5 \%}$ |
| Nebraska Community Colleges | 30,777 | $\mathbf{2 8 . 0 \%}$ | 39,575 | $\mathbf{3 3 . 8 \%}$ |
| Total Nebraska Public Institutions | 90,506 | $82.3 \%$ | 93,242 | $79.5 \%$ |
| Nebraska Independent <br> Colleges and Universities | 19,491 | $\mathbf{1 7 . 1 \%}$ | 23,994 | $\mathbf{2 0 . 5 \%}$ |
| Total Nebraska Public and Independent <br> Colleges and Universities | 109,997 | $100.0 \%$ | 117,236 | $100.0 \%$ |

- As evidenced in Table A1.4 on the preceding page, the University of Nebraska and Nebraska state colleges accounted for lower percentages of total Nebraska college enrollment in 2003 than they did in 1993 while the community colleges and independent institutions enrolled higher percentages of the students attending college in Nebraska.
- Specifically, the University of Nebraska accounted for $39.2 \%$ of Nebraska's total college enrollment in 2003, down from $46.7 \%$ in 1993.
- Similarly, Nebraska's state colleges enrolled 6.5\% of Nebraska's college students in 2003, compared to $7.6 \%$ ten years earlier.
- In contrast, community colleges enrolled $33.8 \%$ of Nebraska's college students in 2003, compared to $28.0 \%$ in 1993, and independent colleges and universities served $20.5 \%$ of the college students in Nebraska in 2003, compared to $17.7 \%$ in 1993.


## Appendix 2

National College Enrollment Projections: 2003-2013

| Table A2.1 <br> Projected Enrollment in All Degree-Granting Institutions in the United States: 2003-2013 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Public Institutions (in thousands) | Non-Public Institutions (in thousands) | Total (in thousands) |
| 2003 | 12,546 | 3,814 | 16,361 |
| 2004 | 12,627 | 3,841 | 16,468 |
| 2005 | 12,786 | 3,893 | 16,679 |
| 2006 | 12,942 | 3,945 | 16,887 |
| 2007 | 13,042 | 3,978 | 17,020 |
| 2008 | 13,153 | 4,015 | 17,168 |
| 2009 | 13,308 | 4,066 | 17,374 |
| 2010 | 13,431 | 4,110 | 17,541 |
| 2011 | 13,566 | 4,158 | 17,724 |
| 2012 | 13,716 | 4,211 | 17,927 |
| 2013 | 13,883 | 4,268 | 18,151 |
| Year | \% of Total | $\%$ of Total | Total |
| 2003 | 76.7\% | 23.3\% | 100.0\% |
| 2004 | 76.7\% | 23.3\% | 100.0\% |
| 2005 | 76.7\% | 23.3\% | 100.0\% |
| 2006 | 76.6\% | 23.4\% | 100.0\% |
| 2007 | 76.6\% | 23.4\% | 100.0\% |
| 2008 | 76.6\% | 23.4\% | 100.0\% |
| 2009 | 76.6\% | 23.4\% | 100.0\% |
| 2010 | 76.6\% | 23.4\% | 100.0\% |
| 2011 | 76.5\% | 23.5\% | 100.0\% |
| 2012 | 76.5\% | 23.5\% | 100.0\% |
| 2013 | 76.5\% | 23.5\% | 100.0\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Middle alternative projection using a baseline scenario of the economy for projections of disposable income and unemployment rates. Lower and higher alternatives have also been calculated, based on more pessimistic or optimistic scenarios of the economy. Source: "Projections of Education Statistics to 2013," published by the National Center for Education, U.S. Department of Education, October 2003. |  |  |  |

## Appendix 3

National and Nebraska Population Projections: 2000-2020

| Table A3.1 <br> National Population Projections by Age and Race: 2000-2020 ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2000 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age Group | $\begin{gathered} \text { White } \\ \text { (non-Hispanic) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Black } \\ \text { (non-Hispanic) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Hispanic | Other | Total |
| 0-17 | 45,375,994 | 10,604,891 | 11,033,596 | 3,766,926 | 70,781,407 |
| 18-24 | 17,510,127 | 3,751,076 | 3,678,779 | 1,318,618 | 26,258,600 |
| 25-44 | 57,525,555 | 10,209,600 | 10,016,516 | 4,140,932 | 81,892,603 |
| 45-64 | 47,523,737 | 6,222,055 | 4,765,071 | 2,480,698 | 60,991,561 |
| 65 and Older | 29,125,831 | 2,780,640 | 1,871,572 | 931,691 | 34,709,734 |
| Total | 197,061,244 | 33,568,262 | 31,365,534 | 12,638,865 | 274,633,905 |
| Less 0-17 | -45,375,994 | -10,604,891 | -11,033,596 | -3,766,926 | -70,781,407 |
| Total 18 \& Older | 151,685,250 | 22,963,371 | 20,331,938 | 8,871,939 | 203,852,498 |
| 2010 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age Group | White (non-Hispanic) | Black (non-Hispanic) | Hispanic | Other | Total |
| 0-17 | 42,738,187 | 11,265,098 | 13,740,602 | 4,766,116 | 72,510,003 |
| 18-24 | 18,879,802 | 4,354,037 | 5,101,130 | 1,803,050 | 30,138,019 |
| 25-44 | 50,258,848 | 9,988,211 | 11,620,439 | 4,944,589 | 76,812,087 |
| 45-64 | 58,677,978 | 8,609,410 | 7,829,387 | 3,730,991 | 78,847,766 |
| 65 and Older | 31,834,884 | 3,248,988 | 2,847,086 | 1,477,440 | 39,408,398 |
| Total | 202,389,699 | 37,465,744 | 41,138,644 | 16,722,186 | 297,716,273 |
| Less 0-17 | -42,738,187 | -11,265,098 | -13,740,602 | -4,766,116 | -72,510,003 |
| Total 18 \& Older | 159,651,512 | 26,200,646 | 27,398,042 | 11,956,070 | 225,206,270 |
| 2020 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age Group | White (non-Hispanic) | Black (non-Hispanic) | Hispanic | Other | Total |
| 0-17 | 42,367,884 | 12,231,995 | 17,164,817 | 5,838,878 | 77,603,574 |
| 18-24 | 17,261,162 | 4,458,768 | 5,980,824 | 2,218,075 | 29,918,829 |
| 25-44 | 50,997,001 | 10,972,668 | 14,501,051 | 6,075,173 | 82,545,893 |
| 45-64 | 55,322,027 | 9,223,611 | 10,270,637 | 4,637,833 | 79,454,108 |
| 65 and Older | 41,444,930 | 4,651,359 | 4,734,356 | 2,388,627 | 53,219,272 |
| Total | 207,393,004 | 41,538,401 | 52,651,685 | 21,158,586 | 322,741,676 |
| Less 0-17 | -42,367,884 | -12,231,995 | -17,164,817 | -5,838,878 | -77,603,574 |
| Total 18 \& Older | 165,025,120 | 29,306,406 | 35,486,868 | 15,319,708 | 245,138,102 |
| ${ }^{1}$ U.S. Census Bureau population projections for the United States (sum of 50 states) published on the Web site of the National Information Center for Higher Education Policymaking and Analysis, www.higheredinfo.org, October 2004. |  |  |  |  |  |


| Table A3.2 <br> Nebraska Population Projections by Age and Race: 2000 - 2020 ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2000 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age Group | White (non-Hispanic) | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Black } \\ \text { (non-Hispanic) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Hispanic | Other | Total |
| 0-17 | 383,726 | 24,132 | 22,330 | 13,408 | 443,596 |
| 18-24 | 154,457 | 8,456 | 7,804 | 4,098 | 174,815 |
| 25-44 | 427,027 | 21,432 | 18,847 | 11,631 | 478,937 |
| 45-64 | 345,778 | 11,208 | 7,660 | 5,114 | 369,760 |
| 65 and Older | 228,420 | 4,756 | 3,501 | 1,682 | 238,359 |
| Total | 1,539,408 | 69,984 | 60,142 | 35,933 | 1,705,467 |
| Less 0-17 | -383,726 | -24,132 | -22,330 | -13,408 | -443,596 |
| Total 18 \& Older | 1,155,682 | 45,852 | 37,812 | 22,525 | 1,261,871 |
| 2010 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age Group | $\qquad$ | $\qquad$ | Hispanic | Other | Total |
| 0-17 | 371,651 | 27,823 | 26,972 | 17,140 | 443,586 |
| 18-24 | 152,218 | 10,132 | 10,037 | 5,331 | 177,718 |
| 25-44 | 396,734 | 23,287 | 23,005 | 14,195 | 457,221 |
| 45-64 | 424,310 | 16,747 | 13,331 | 7,739 | 462,127 |
| 65 and Older | 251,029 | 6,308 | 5,380 | 2,914 | 265,631 |
| Total | 1,595,942 | 84,297 | 78,725 | 47,319 | 1,806,283 |
| Less 0-17 | -371,651 | -27,823 | -26,972 | -17,140 | -443,586 |
| Total 18 \& Older | 1,224,291 | 56,474 | 51,753 | 30,179 | 1,362,697 |
| 2020 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Age Group | White (non-Hispanic) | Black (non-Hispanic) | Hispanic | Other | Total |
| 0-17 | 371,787 | 31,681 | 32,495 | 20,062 | 456,025 |
| 18-24 | 141,270 | 10,749 | 11,345 | 6,409 | 169,773 |
| 25-44 | 401,335 | 26,301 | 28,028 | 16,562 | 472,226 |
| 45-64 | 394,715 | 19,401 | 17,916 | 9,695 | 441,727 |
| 65 and Older | 328,749 | 9,385 | 9,326 | 4,800 | 352,260 |
| Total | 1,637,856 | 97,517 | 99,110 | 57,528 | 1,892,011 |
| Less 0-17 | -371,787 | -31,681 | -32,495 | -20,062 | -456,025 |
| Total 18 \& Older | 1,266,069 | 65,836 | 66,615 | 37,466 | 1,435,986 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{1}$ U.S. Census Bureau population projections for the United States published on the Web site of the National Information Center for Higher Education Policymaking and Analysis, www.higheredinfo.org, October 2004. |  |  |  |  |  |

## Appendix 4

Trend in the Number of Nebraska High School Graduates: 1993-2018

| Table A4.1 <br> Actual and Projected Number of Nebraska High School Graduates: 1993-2018 ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Academic Year | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { White } \\ \text { (non- } \\ \text { Hispanic) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Hispanic | Black (non- Hispanic) |  | Native American | Race/ Ethnicity Total | $\begin{gathered} \text { PUBLIC } \\ \text { Total } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { NONPUBLIC } \\ \text { Total } \end{gathered}$ | TOTAL |
| Actual $^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1993-94 | 15,739 | 414 | 629 | 255 | 105 | 17,142 | 17,142 | 1,690 | 18,832 |
| 1994-95 | 16,599 | 446 | 608 | 238 | 98 | 17,989 | 17,989 | 1,841 | 19,830 |
| 1995-96 | 16,449 | 458 | 633 | 223 | 106 | 17,869 | 17,869 | 1,774 | 19,643 |
| 1996-97 | 16,900 | 497 | 610 | 227 | 124 | 18,358 | 18,358 | 1,864 | 20,222 |
| 1997-98 | 17,857 | 595 | 724 | 231 | 122 | 19,529 | 19,529 | 1,999 | 21,528 |
| 1998-99 | 18,679 | 694 | 771 | 261 | 139 | 20,544 | 20,544 | 2,091 | 22,635 |
| 1999-00 | 18,072 | 647 | 770 | 303 | 114 | 19,906 | 19,908 | 2,011 | 21,919 |
| 2000-01 | 17,293 | 712 | 766 | 287 | 129 | 19,187 | 19,189 | 2,113 | 21,302 |
| 2001-02 | 17,484 | 694 | 747 | 327 | 135 | 19,387 | 19,387 | 2,147 | 21,534 |
| 2002-03 | 17,541 | 776 | 841 | 279 | 167 | 19,604 | 19,604 | 2,234 | 21,838 |
| Projected ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2003-04 | 17,122 | 899 | 829 | 317 | 168 | 19,335 | 19,433 | 2,143 | 21,576 |
| 2004-05 | 16,455 | 1,034 | 892 | 323 | 155 | 18,858 | 19,093 | 2,232 | 21,325 |
| 2005-06 | 16,020 | 1,148 | 869 | 354 | 152 | 18,543 | 18,759 | 2,173 | 20,932 |
| 2006-07 | 16,051 | 1,200 | 884 | 320 | 165 | 18,620 | 18,853 | 2,144 | 20,996 |
| 2007-08 | 16,362 | 1,421 | 977 | 360 | 179 | 19,299 | 19,574 | 2,111 | 21,685 |
| 2008-09 | 15,677 | 1,702 | 954 | 325 | 173 | 18,831 | 19,102 | 2,114 | 21,216 |
| 2009-10 | 15,246 | 1,874 | 975 | 338 | 158 | 18,591 | 18,843 | 2,074 | 20,917 |
| 2010-11 | 14,571 | 2,106 | 994 | 383 | 168 | 18,222 | 18,448 | 2,003 | 20,451 |
| 2011-12 | 13,995 | 2,154 | 983 | 416 | 164 | 17,713 | 17,896 | 2,036 | 19,932 |
| 2012-13 | 13,692 | 2,360 | 1,026 | 387 | 152 | 17,617 | 17,766 | 2,018 | 19,785 |
| 2013-14 | 13,984 | 2,926 | 954 | 462 | 145 | 18,471 | 18,184 | 2,034 | 20,218 |
| 2014-15 | 13,917 | 3,098 | 991 | 439 | 160 | 18,606 | 18,256 | 2,038 | 20,294 |
| 2015-16 | 13,773 | 3,400 | 989 | 500 | 182 | 18,844 | 18,357 | 2,052 | 20,409 |
| 2016-17 | 13,817 | 3,524 | 1,018 | 536 | 207 | 19,102 | 18,579 | 2,087 | 20,667 |
| 2017-18 | 14,015 | 3,989 | 1,099 | 630 | 191 | 19,924 | 19,152 | 2,150 | 21,302 |
| ${ }^{1}$ "Knocking at the College Door," Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education, 2003. <br> ${ }^{2}$ Source of data: Nebraska Department of Education. <br> ${ }^{3}$ Source of projections: Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education, 2003. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Appendix 5

## Nebraska One-Year $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Dropout Rates: 2002-2003

This appendix includes all of the tables prepared in the process of analyzing the one-year $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ grade dropout rate data obtained from the Nebraska Department of Education. Some of these tables are reproduced in the body of this report as well as being included in this appendix. A map showing the counties with the highest numbers of dropouts is also presented in both this appendix and the body of the report.

## Table A5.1

| Table A5.1 <br> 2002-2003 Nebraska One-Year $7^{\text {th }}-1^{\text {th }}$ Grade Dropout Rates by Type of School ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Type of Schools | 7-12 Grade Membership | No. of Dropouts | Dropout <br> \% Rate |
| Public Schools and State-Operated Schools | 134,763 | 2,894 | 2.15\% |
| Nonpublic Schools | 15,701 | 17 | 0.11\% |
| Nebraska Total | 150,464 | 2,911 | 1.93\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source of data analyzed: Nebraska Department of Education. |  |  |  |

Table A5.2
2002-2003 Nebraska One-Year $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Dropouts by Gender ${ }^{1}$

| Gender | No. of <br> Dropouts | \% of <br> Dropouts |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Female | 1,208 | $\mathbf{4 1 . 5 \%}$ |
| Male | 1,703 | $\mathbf{5 8 . 5 \%}$ |
| Nebraska Total |  | 2,911 |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source of data analyzed: Nebraska Department of Education. |  |  |

Table A5.3
2002-2003 Nebraska One-Year $7^{\text {th }}-$ 12 $^{\text {th }}$ Grade Dropouts By Race/Ethnicity and Gender ${ }^{1}$

| Race/Ethnicity and Gender ${ }^{2}$ | No. of Dropouts | \% of <br> Racial/Ethnic Group | \% of Total <br> No. of Dropouts |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| White (non-Hispanic) |  |  |  |
| Female | 701 | 41.2\% | 24.1\% |
| Male | 1,002 | 58.8\% | 34.4\% |
| Total | 1,703 | 100.0\% | 58.5\% |
|  |  |  |  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander |  |  |  |
| Female | 15 | 44.1\% | 0.5\% |
| Male | 19 | 55.9\% | 0.7\% |
| Total | 34 | 100.0\% | 1.2\% |
|  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic |  |  |  |
| Female | 220 | 39.1\% | 7.6\% |
| Male | 342 | 60.9 \% | 11.7\% |
| Total | 562 | 100.0\% | 19.3\% |
|  |  |  |  |
| Native American |  |  |  |
| Female | 72 | 49.0\% | 2.4\% |
| Male | 75 | 51.0\% | 2.6\% |
| Total | 147 | 100.0\% | 5.0\% |
|  |  |  |  |
| Black (non-Hispanic) |  |  |  |
| Female | 200 | 43.0\% | 6.9\% |
| Male | 265 | 57.0\% | 9.1\% |
| Total | 465 | 100.0\% | 16.0\% |
|  |  |  |  |
| Nebraska State Total |  |  |  |
| Female | 1,208 | 41.5\% | 41.5\% |
| Male | 1,703 | 58.5\% | 58.5\% |
| State Total | 2,911 | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |

${ }^{1}$ Source of data analyzed: Nebraska Department of Education.
${ }^{2}$ No statistically significant differences were evidenced among the racial/ethnic groups in terms of the proportion of dropouts who were female or male.
Statistical test: $x^{2}=5.27834$ d.f. $p \quad .20$ Not significant.

| $\begin{array}{c}\text { Table A5.4 } \\ \text { 2002-2003 Nebraska } \\ \text { One-Year 7th - 12 } \\ \text { th } \\ \text { by Race/Ethnicity }\end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: | ---: |
| Grade Dropout Rates |  |  |  |  |  |$]$

Figure A5.1
11 Nebraska Counties with the Highest Public High School Dropout Rates 2002-2003


| Table A5.5 <br> The 11 Nebraska Counties with the Highest Numbers of $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Dropouts: 2002-2003 ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Area of the State | County | 7-12 Grade <br> Membership | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \% \text { of } \\ & \text { State } \\ & \text { Total } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | \% of State Total | Total Dropout \% Rate |
| Omaha Metro | Douglas | 42,245 | 28.1\% | 1,172 | 40.3\% | 2.77\% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lancaster Metro | Lancaster | 19,222 | 12.8\% | 561 | 19.3\% | 2.92\% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast Nebraska | Dodge | 3,183 | 2.1\% | 59 | 2.0\% | 1.85\% |
|  | Colfax | 1,102 | 0.7\% | 21 | 0.7\% | 1.91\% |
|  | Dakota | 1,669 | 1.1\% | 54 | 1.8\% | 3.22\% |
|  | Thurston | 850 | 0.6\% | 66 | 2.3\% | 7.76\% |
|  | Total | 6,804 | 4.5\% | 200 | 6.8\% |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| I-80 Corridor | Hall | 4,733 | 3.1\% | 128 | 4.4\% | 2.70\% |
|  | Dawson | 2,238 | 1.5\% | 59 | 2.0\% | 2.64\% |
|  | Lincoln | 2,871 | 1.9\% | 57 | 2.0\% | 1.97\% |
|  | Total | 9,842 | 6.5\% | 244 | 8.4\% |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northwest Nebraska | Dawes** | 853 | 0.5\% | 81 | 2.8\% | 9.50\% |
|  | Scotts Bluff | 2,983 | 2.0\% | 67 | 2.3\% | 2.25\% |
|  | Total | 3,836 | 2.5\% | 148 | 5.1\% |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1-County Total | 81,949 | 54.5\% | 2,325 | 79.9\% | 2.84\% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 82 Othe | Counties Total | 68,515 | 45.5\% | 586 | 20.1\% | 0.86\% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nebr | ska State Total | 150,464 | 100.0\% | 2,911 | 100.0\% | 1.93\% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source of data analyzed: Nebraska Department of Education. <br> **The totals for Dawes County include 75 dropouts from the 225 students in state-operated Job Corp school. |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| $\begin{gathered} \text { Table A5.6 } \\ \text { 11-County, 82-County and State 2002-2003 } 7^{\text {th }}-\text { 12 }^{\text {th }} \text { Grade Memberships } \\ \text { and Dropout Rates by Race/Ethnicity }{ }^{1} \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Race/Ethnicity and Gender | 7-12 Grade Membership | \% of Membership | No. of Dropouts | \% of Dropouts | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Dropout } \\ & \% \text { Rate } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| 11-Counties with Highest Number of Dropouts |  |  |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 63,697 | 77.7\% | 1,239 | 53.3\% | 1.95\% |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 1,670 | 2.0\% | 30 | 1.3\% | 1.80\% |
| Hispanic | 7,189 | 8.8\% | 489 | 21.0\% | 6.80\% |
| Native American | 1,349 | 1.7\% | 125 | 5.4\% | 9.27\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 8,044 | 9.8\% | 442 | 19.0\% | 5.49\% |
| 11-County Total | 81,949 | 100.0\% | 2,325 | 100.0\% | 2.84\% |
| Remaining 82 Counties |  |  |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 63,539 | 92.7\% | 464 | 79.2\% | 0.73\% |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 726 | 1.1\% | 4 | 0.7\% | 0.55\% |
| Hispanic | 2,596 | 3.8\% | 73 | 12.4\% | 2.81\% |
| Native American | 698 | 1.0\% | 22 | 3.8\% | 3.15\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 956 | 1.4\% | 23 | 3.9\% | 2.41\% |
| 82-County Total | 68,515 | 100.0\% | 586 | 100.0\% | 0.86\% |
| Nebraska Total |  |  |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 127,236 | 84.6\% | 1,703 | 58.5\% | 1.34\% |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 2,396 | 1.6\% | 34 | 1.2\% | 1.42\% |
| Hispanic | 9,785 | 6.5\% | 562 | 19.3\% | 5.74\% |
| Native American | 2,047 | 1.3\% | 147 | 5.0\% | 7.18\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 9,000 | 6.0\% | 465 | 16.0\% | 5.17\% |
| State Total | 150,464 | 100.0\% | 2,911 | 100.0\% | 1.93\% |


| Table A5.7 <br> 11-County and 82-County 2002-2003 $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Dropout Rates by Race/Ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Race/Ethnicity | 11 Counties with the highest No. of Dropouts | Remaining 82 Counties |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 1.95\% | 0.73\% |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 1.80\% | 0.55\% |
| Hispanic | 6.80\% | 2.81\% |
| Native American | 9.27\% | 3.15\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 5.49\% | 2.41\% |
|  |  |  |
| Nebraska Total | 2.84\% | 0.86\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source of data analyzed: Nebraska Department of Education. |  |  |

Table A5.8
Distributions of 2002-2003 $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Memberships and Dropouts in the 11 Counties with the Highest Number of Dropouts and the Remaining 82 Counties by Race/Ethnicity ${ }^{1}$

| Race/Ethnicity | \% of $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ <br> Membership | \% of <br> Dropouts |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |

11 Counties with Highest
Number of Dro pouts

| White (non-Hispanic) | $77.7 \%$ | $53.3 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | ---: |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | $2.0 \%$ | $1.3 \%$ |
| Hispanic | $8.8 \%$ | $\mathbf{2 1 . 0 \%}$ |
| Native American | $1.7 \%$ | $\mathbf{5 . 4 \%}$ |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | $9.8 \%$ | $\mathbf{1 9 . 0 \%}$ |
| 11-County Total | $100.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ |

82 Remaining Counties

| White (non-Hispanic) | $92.7 \%$ | $79.2 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | $1.1 \%$ | $0.7 \%$ |
| Hispanic | $3.8 \%$ | $\mathbf{1 2 . 4 \%}$ |
| Native American | $1.0 \%$ | $\mathbf{3 . 8 \%}$ |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | $1.4 \%$ | $\mathbf{3 . 9 \%}$ |
| 82 -County Total | $100.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ |

[^21]| Table A5.9 <br> Distributions of 2002-2003 $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Memberships and Dropouts in the 11 Counties with the Highest Number of Dropouts and the Remaining 82 Counties by Race/Ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $7^{\text {th }}$ through $12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Membership in 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Race/Ethnicity | 11 Counties with High No. Dropouts |  | Remaining 82 Counties |  | Nebraska State Total |  |
|  | n | \% | n | \% | n | \% |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 63,697 | 77.7\% | 63,539 | 92.7\% | 127,236 | 84.6\% |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 1,670 | 2.0\% | 726 | 1.1\% | 2,396 | 1.6\% |
| Hispanic | 7,189 | 8.8\% | 2,596 | 3.8\% | 9,785 | 6.5\% |
| Native American | 1,349 | 1.7\% | 698 | 1.0\% | 2,047 | 1.3\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 8,044 | 9.8\% | 956 | 1.4\% | 9,000 | 6.0\% |
| Total | 81,949 | 100.0\% | 68,515 | 100.0\% | 150,464 | 100.0\% |
| Dropouts from $7^{\text {th }}$ through $12{ }^{\text {th }}$ Grades 2002-2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Race/Ethnicity | 11 Counties with High No. Dropouts |  | Remaining 82 Counties |  | Nebraska State Total |  |
|  | n | \% | n | \% | n | \% |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 1,239 | 53.3\% | 464 | 79.2\% | 1,703 | 58.5\% |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 30 | 1.3\% | 4 | 0.7\% | 34 | 1.2\% |
| Hispanic | 489 | 21.0\% | 73 | 12.4\% | 562 | 19.3\% |
| Native American | 125 | 5.4\% | 22 | 3.8\% | 147 | 5.0\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 442 | 19.0\% | 23 | 3.9\% | 465 | 16.0\% |
| Total | 2,325 | 100.0\% | 586 | 100.0\% | 2,911 | 100.0\% |
| Dropout \% Rate |  | 2.84\% |  | 0.86\% |  | 1.93\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source of data analyzed: Nebraska Department of Education. |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| $\begin{gathered} \text { Table A5.10 } \\ \text { Douglas County } \\ \mathbf{2 0 0 2 - 2 0 0 3} 7^{\text {th }}-\mathbf{1 2}^{\text {th }} \text { Grade Membership and Dropouts }^{1} \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Race/Ethnicity and Gender | 7-12 Grade Membership | \% of Membership | No. of Dropouts | \% of Dropouts | Dropout \% Rate |
| Douglas |  |  |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 30,998 | 73.4\% | 522 | 44.6\% | 1.68\% |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 752 | 1.8\% | 5 | 0.4\% | 0.66\% |
| Hispanic | 3,159 | 7.5\% | 265 | 22.6\% | 8.39\% |
| Native American | 398 | 0.9\% | 18 | 1.5\% | 4.52\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 6,938 | 16.4\% | 362 | 30.9\% | 5.22\% |
| County Total | 42,245 | 100.0\% | 1,172 | 100.0\% | 2.77\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source of data analyzed: Nebraska Department of Education. |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A5.11
Lancaster County 2002-2003 $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Membership and Dropouts ${ }^{1}$

| Race/Ethnicity <br> and Gender | 7-12 Grade <br> Membership | \% of <br> Membership | No. of <br> Dropouts | $\%$ of <br> Dropouts | Dropout <br> $\%$ Rate |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lancaster |  |  |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 16,755 | $87.2 \%$ | 409 | $\mathbf{7 2 . 9 \%}$ | $2.44 \%$ |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 659 | $3.4 \%$ | 11 | $2.0 \%$ | $1.67 \%$ |
| Hispanic | 662 | $3.4 \%$ | 59 | $\mathbf{1 0 . 5 \%}$ | $8.91 \%$ |
| Native American | 226 | $1.2 \%$ | 24 | $4.3 \%$ | $10.62 \%$ |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 920 | $4.8 \%$ | 58 | $\mathbf{1 0 . 3 \%}$ | $6.30 \%$ |
| County Total | 19,222 | $100.0 \%$ | 561 | $100.0 \%$ | $2.92 \%$ |

${ }^{1}$ Source of data analyzed: Nebraska Department of Education.

| Table A5.12 Dodge County <br> 2002-2003 $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Membership and Dropouts ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Race/Ethnicity and Gender | 7-12 Grade Membership | \% of Membership | No. of Dropouts | \% of Dropouts | Dropout \% Rate |
| Dodge |  |  |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 2,979 | 93.6\% | 50 | 84.7\% | 1.68\% |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 31 | 1.0\% | 0 | 0.0\% | 0.00\% |
| Hispanic | 143 | 4.5\% | 6 | 10.2\% | 4.20\% |
| Native American | 14 | 0.4\% | 2 | 3.4\% | 14.29\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 16 | 0.5\% | 1 | 1.7\% | 6.25\% |
| County Total | 3,183 | 100.0\% | 59 | 100.0\% | 1.85\% |


| Table A5.13Lincoln County2002-2003 $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$Grade Membership and Dropouts ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Race/Ethnicity and Gender | 7-12 Grade <br> Membership | \% of Membership | No. of Dropouts | $\%$ of Dropouts | Dropout \% Rate |
| Lincoln |  |  |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 2,615 | 91.1\% | 48 | 84.2\% | 1.84\% |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 18 | 0.6\% | 0 | 0.0\% | 0.00\% |
| Hispanic | 208 | 7.2\% | 9 | 15.8\% | 4.33\% |
| Native American | 13 | 0.5\% | 0 | 0.0\% | 0.00\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 17 | 0.6\% | 0 | 0.0\% | 0.00\% |
| County Total | 2,871 | 100.0\% | 57 | 100.0\% | 1.97\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source of data analyzed: Nebraska Department of Education. |  |  |  |  |  |


| $\begin{gathered} \text { Table A5.14 } \\ \text { Hall County } \\ 2002-20037^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }} \text { Grade Membership and Dropouts }{ }^{1} \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Race/Ethnicity and Gender | 7-12 Grade Membership | \% of Membership | No. of Dropouts | \% of Dropouts | Dropout <br> \% Rate |
| Hall |  |  |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 3,815 | 80.6\% | 80 | 62.5\% | 2.10\% |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 81 | 1.7\% | 5 | 3.9\% | 6.17\% |
| Hispanic | 783 | 16.5\% | 38 | 29.7\% | 4.85\% |
| Native American | 13 | 0.3\% | 1 | 0.8\% | 7.69\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 41 | 0.9\% | 4 | 3.1\% | 9.76\% |
| County Total | 4,733 | 100.0\% | 128 | 100.0\% | 2.70\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source of data analyzed: Nebraska Department of Education. |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A5.15
Scotts Bluff County 2002-2003 $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Membership and Dropouts ${ }^{1}$

| Race/Ethnicity <br> and Gender | 7-12 Grade <br> Membership | \% of <br> Membership | No. of <br> Dropouts | \% of <br> Dropouts | Dropout <br> \% Rate |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Scotts Bluff |  |  |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 2,152 | $72.1 \%$ | 37 | $\mathbf{5 5 . 2 \%}$ | $1.72 \%$ |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 20 | $0.7 \%$ | 0 | $0.0 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ |
| Hispanic | 695 | $23.3 \%$ | 24 | $\mathbf{3 5 . 8 \%}$ | $3.45 \%$ |
| Native American | 97 | $3.3 \%$ | 6 | $9.0 \%$ | $6.19 \%$ |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 19 | $0.6 \%$ | 0 | $0.0 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ |
| County Total | 2,983 | $100.0 \%$ | 67 | $100.0 \%$ | $2.25 \%$ |

[^22]| $\begin{gathered} \text { Table A5.16 } \\ \text { Colfax County } \\ 2002-20037^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }} \text { Grade Membership and Dropouts }{ }^{1} \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Race/Ethnicity and Gender | 7-12 Grade Membership | \% of Membership | No. of Dropouts | \% of Dropouts | Dropout <br> \% Rate |
| Colfax |  |  |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 822 | 74.6\% | 7 | 33.3\% | 0.85\% |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 4 | 0.4\% | 0 | 0.0\% | 0.00\% |
| Hispanic | 268 | 24.3\% | 13 | 61.9\% | 4.85\% |
| Native American | 7 | 0.6\% | 1 | 4.8\% | 14.29\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 1 | 0.1\% | 0 | 0.0\% | 0.00\% |
| County Total | 1,102 | 100.0\% | 21 | 100.0\% | 1.91\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source of data analyzed: Nebraska Department of Education. |  |  |  |  |  |


|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Race/Ethnicity and Gender | 7-12 Grade Membership | \% of Membership | No. of Dropouts | \% of Dropouts | Dropout \% Rate |
| Dawson |  |  |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 1,495 | 66.\% | 18 | 30.5\% | 1.20\% |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 25 | 1.1\% | 1 | 1.7\% | 4.00\% |
| Hispanic | 702 | 31.4\% | 40 | 67.8\% | 5.70\% |
| Native American | 10 | 0.4\% | 0 | 0.0\% | 0.00\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 6 | 0.3\% | 0 | 0.0\% | 0.00\% |
| County Total | 2,238 | 100.0\% | 59 | 100.0\% | 2.64\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source of data analyzed: Nebraska Department of Education. |  |  |  |  |  |


| $\begin{gathered} \text { Table A5.18 } \\ \text { Dakota County } \\ 2002-20037^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }} \text { Grade Membership and Dropouts }{ }^{1} \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Race/Ethnicity and Gender | 7-12 Grade <br> Membership | \% of Membership | No. of Dropouts | $\%$ of Dropouts | Dropout \% Rate |
| Dakota |  |  |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 1,008 | 60.4\% | 10 | 18.5\% | 0.99\% |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 67 | 4.0\% | 8 | 14.8\% | 11.94\% |
| Hispanic | 532 | 31.9\% | 29 | 53.7\% | 5.45\% |
| Native American | 49 | 2.9\% | 1 | 1.9\% | 2.04\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 13 | 0.8\% | 6 | 11.1\% | 46.15\% |
| County Total | 1,669 | 100.0\% | 54 | 100.0\% | 3.22\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source of data analyzed: Nebraska Department of Education. |  |  |  |  |  |


| Table A5.19 <br> Thurston County <br> 2002-2003 $7^{\text {th }}-12{ }^{\text {th }}$ Grade Membership and Dropouts ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Race/Ethnicity and Gender | 7-12 Grade Membership | \% of Membership | No. of Dropouts | \% of Dropouts | Dropout <br> \% Rate |
| Thurston |  |  |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 368 | 43.3\% | 0 | 0.0\% | 0.00\% |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 2 | 0.2\% | 0 | 0.0\% | 0.00\% |
| Hispanic | 10 | 1.2\% | 0 | 0.0\% | 0.00\% |
| Native American | 462 | 54.4\% | 66 | 100.0\% | 14.29\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 8 | 0.9\% | 0 | 0.0\% | 0.00\% |
| County Total | 850 | 100.0\% | 66 | 100.0\% | 7.76\% |

Table A5.20
Dawes County - Pine Ridge Job Corps 2002-2003 $7^{\text {th }}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Membership and Dropouts ${ }^{1}$

| Race/Ethnicity <br> and Gender | 7-12 Grade <br> Membership | \% of <br> Membership | No. of <br> Dropouts | \% of <br> Dropouts | Dropout <br> \% Rate |
| :--- | ---: | :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dawes - Pine Ridge Job Corps* |  |  |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 146 | $65.0 \%$ | 53 | $\mathbf{7 0 . 7 \%}$ | $36.30 \%$ |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 0 | 0 | 0 | $0.0 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ |
| Hispanic | 12 | $5.3 \%$ | 6 | $\mathbf{8 . 0 \%}$ | $50.00 \%$ |
| Native American | 12 | $5.3 \%$ | 5 | $\mathbf{6 . 6 \%}$ | $41.66 \%$ |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 55 | $24.4 \%$ | 11 | $\mathbf{1 4 . 7 \%}$ | $20.00 \%$ |
| County Total | 225 | $100.0 \%$ | 75 | $100.0 \%$ | $33.33 \%$ |

${ }^{1}$ Source of data analyzed: Nebraska Department of Education. ${ }^{*}$ Consists of $10^{\text {th }}, 11^{\text {th }}$ and $12^{\text {th }}$ grades only

| Table A5.20 <br> Dawes County - Pine Ridge Job Corps <br> 2002-2003 $7^{\text {th }}-\mathbf{1 2}^{\text {th }}$ Grade Membership and Dropouts ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Race/Ethnicity and Gender | 7-12 Grade Membership | \% of Membership | No. of Dropouts | \% of Dropouts | Dropout \% Rate |
| Dawes - Not Including Pine Ridge Job Corps |  |  |  |  |  |
| White (non-Hispanic) | 544 | 86.6\% | 5 | 83.3\% | 0.92\% |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 11 | 1.8\% | 0 | 0.0\% | 0.00\% |
| Hispanic | 15 | 2.4\% | 0 | 0.0\% | 0.00\% |
| Native American | 48 | 7.6\% | 1 | 16.7\% | 2.08\% |
| Black (non-Hispanic) | 10 | 1.6\% | 0 | 0.0\% | 0.00\% |
| County Total | 628 | 100.0\% | 6 | 100.0\% | 0.96\% |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source of data analyzed: Nebraska Department of Education. |  |  |  |  |  |



# Crisis at the Core Preparing All Students for College and Work 

## Executive Summary

Our nation is in a college readiness crisis. Too few of our students are prepared to enter the workforce or postsecondary education without additional training or remediation when they graduate from high school. And far too many have to take remedial courses as part of their postsecondary educations. As a consequence, first-year students are dropping out of school in alarming numbers: one in four freshmen at four-year institutions and one in two freshmen at two-year institutions fails to return for a sophomore year.

ACT research shows that far too few members of the graduating class of 2004 are ready for college-level work in English, math, or science-or for the workplace, where the same skills are now being expected of those who do not attend college. This deficiency is evident among both males and females and among all racial and ethnic groups. And, at present, it does not look as though students already in the pipeline are likely to fare much better.

Improving college readiness is crucial to the development of a diverse and talented labor force that is able to maintain and increase U.S. economic competitiveness throughout the world. What can be done to remedy the situation? How can we help to ensure that more of our students are ready to make the most of the college experience?
ACT research confirms the results and benefits of a rigorous core preparation curriculum for all students, whether they plan to go on to college or to work after high school. However, our research has also led us to rethink whether the core curriculum-as traditionally defined in terms of numbers of courses-adequately prepares students for success after high school.

Despite the overall stasis or decline in college readiness over the last decade, a strong positive relationship exists between the amount and kind of high school coursework students take and their readiness for college. The more courses students take and the more challenging those courses, the more likely these students will be college ready and will persist to a college degree.
Furthermore, certain specific courses-such as Biology, Chemistry, Physics, and upper-level mathematics courses beyond Algebra II-have a startling effect on student performance and college readiness. ACT calls these courses the Courses for Success, and recommends that every high school student who is heading to college or the workplace take the Courses for Success. Our reasons for making this recommendation appear in brief on the following pages and in detail in the report entitled Crisis at the Core: Preparing All Students for College and Work.

1. Most of America's high school students are not ready for either college or work. We've made virtually no progress in the last ten years helping them to become ready. And from everything we've seen, it's not going to get better any time soon.
$\nabla$ Too few students are ready for college-level coursework, based on ACT's national readiness indicators. A mere 26 percent of ACT-tested high school graduates met ACT's College Readiness Benchmark demonstrating their readiness for their first credit-bearing college course in Biology, based upon the 2003-2004 results of the ACT Assessment ${ }^{\oplus}$. Just 40 percent are ready for their first course in college Algebra, and, while better, still only 68 percent are ready for college coursework in English Composition.


- Minority students are much less likely to be college ready. Native Americans and Hispanic Americans are only about half as likely as the total population to be ready for college Biology, and African Americans are about five times less likely to be ready. For college Algebra, the percentages of these groups meeting the benchmark were only slightly higher. And while Caucasians and Asian Americans met the ACT Benchmark for college English Composition in greater numbers than the total population, Native Americans, Hispanic Americans, and African Americans were about one and a half times less likely to meet this benchmark than the total population.
$\nabla$ Even fewer students are ready for college and work in all three academic areas-English, mathematics, and science. The percentage of ACTtested high school graduates who met or exceeded all three College Readiness Benchmarks is alarming-a mere 22 percent of the 1.2 million students tested in 2004.
$\checkmark$ The students currently at or near the end of the college preparation pipeline will be no more ready for college than the class of 2004. The percentages of eighth and tenth graders demonstrating
likely readiness for college coursework in 2006 and 2008 are roughly similar to those of this year's graduates, based on results from ACT's early college readiness preparation system, EPAS ${ }^{\oplus}$.


2. For nearly two decades, we've recommended that, to be ready for college, students take a specific minimum number of high school courses: four years of English and three years each of math, science, and social studies. But not enough students are taking this recommended core. And we now know that simply taking core is not enough. It's the nature and the quality of the courses students take, not only the number, that determine if they will be ready for college and work.
$\nabla$ Students who reported taking the minimum core curriculum score consistently higher on the ACT Assessment than those who reported taking less than core. ACT has long championed the benefits of the core curriculum, in particular its salutary effect on


ACT Assessment performance. The results for the class of 2004 continue to bear this out: students who take a minimum core curriculum or more attain higher average ACT Assessment composite scores than those who take less than core. The benefits of the minimum core curriculum hold true for racial and ethnic groups.
$\nabla$ Despite the long-recommended benefits of taking a core curriculum, not enough students take a core curriculum or are required to take it. Since 1994, the overall percentage of students taking a core curriculum has remained relatively stable, showing only a two-percent increase, from 54 to 56 percent. The percentages of males and females and of each racialethnic group taking a core curriculum have also remained relatively stable, with no group changing by more than 5 percentage points between 1994 and 2004.
V Even if students take the minimum number of courses as defined by the core curriculum, it will not guarantee that they are college ready. While taking a core curriculum certainly helps students raise their level of academic preparation and meet high school graduation requirements, it does not necessarily mean that a student is ready for college-level work. Obviously, the rigor of these courses is a strong determiner in preparing students for college and work. ACT Assessment results show the benefits of taking the core curriculum over taking less than the core. But they also show the even greater benefits accrued by students who take more than the core curriculum. As shown in the following figures, students who took one or more courses beyond core met or exceeded the College Readiness Benchmarks in significantly greater percentages than students taking only core or less.


[^23]

V Students gain from taking more rigorous courses regardless of their achievement level. The value-added results of particular courses when student achievement is held constant, or controlled, are shown on the next page. Cumulatively, the potential average score increase for students on the Science Test is about 2.6 score points, and on the Mathematics Test is nearly 6 score points, regardless of the level of student achievement.
What does this mean? Students who take a minimum core curriculum are more likely to be ready for college-level work than are students who do not take the core. But students who take rigorous courses beyond the recommended minimum number of core courses are even more likely to be ready for college. And students whose beyond-core coursework includes courses in advanced mathematics beyond Algebra II (such as Trigonometry), as well as Biology, Chemistry, and Physics, are likeliest of all to be college ready. And this is true of students at all levels of achievement, not just the high achievers.

We are not saying that a concerted effort to improve the rigor of the core courses wouldn't help. It most certainly would. However, our data are based on the realities of the
quality and content of the core courses as they currently exist. Without any improvement in the rigor of the core courses, additional higher-level courses are necessary for students to be prepared.

## Value Added by Mathematics Courses When Achievement Is Controlled

| Math Course | Average Math Score |  | Value Added by Course |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Calculus | 25.0 |  | $\longrightarrow+2.3$ |
| Trigonometry | 22.7 |  | $\longrightarrow+1.9$ |
| Advanced Math | 20.8 |  | $\longrightarrow+1.7$ |
| Algebra I, Algebra II, \& Geometry (Core) | 19.1 |  | $\rightarrow+1.8$ |
| Less than 3 courses (Less than Core) | 17.3 |  |  |

Value Added by Science Courses When Achievement Is Controlled

| Science Course |  | Average Science Score | Value Added by Course |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Physics | 21.2 |  | $\rightarrow+1.3$ |
| Chemistry | 19.9 |  | $\longrightarrow+1.3$ |
| Biology | 18.6 |  | $\longrightarrow+0.6$ |
| General Science | 18.0 |  |  |

3. To be ready for college and work, every high school student should be prepared and encouraged to take and do well in rigorous Courses for Success that include one or more advanced mathematics courses beyond Algebra II (e.g., Trigonometry) as well as Biology, Chemistry, and Physics.
V Students who are ready for college-level work are more successful in college than those who are not. Our research consistently shows a strong, positive relationship between performance on the ACT Assessment tests and college success. Students who obtain higher scores on the ACT Assessment are more likely to earn higher grade-point averages in college and stay in college. Moreover, our research shows that when students meet or exceed all three of the ACT College Readiness Benchmarks, a clear majority of these students ( 83 percent) returns to college after the first year-the year in which the national collegiate dropout rates are the highest. And when students take one or more Courses for Success, including advanced mathematics courses beyond Algebra II as well as Biology, Chemistry, and Physics, they have the best chance to be ready to enter college and work without need for remediation.

V All students should be prepared and encouraged to take the Courses for Success. The high school core curriculum, defined in terms of minimum numbers of courses students need to take to be ready for college and work, is not sufficient given the quality and the intensity of the core courses students are now taking in high school. Our research data show that when students take the Courses for Success, they all benefit, regardless of achievement level, and are much better prepared for college and work. Students don't have to take honors or advanced placement courses to be college ready.

## Something can be done for each and every student.

V Approximately 1 in 5 students are succeeding.
Twenty-two percent of the ACT-tested students met or exceeded all three College Readiness Benchmarks. These students likely entered high school with the requisite foundational skills, took rigorous courses, worked hard in those courses, and are now ready to enter college and work.

- Nearly half of students can succeed, but aren't now preparing to succeed. Approximately 50 percent of the ACT-tested students met one or two of the benchmarks but did not meet all three. By doing just a little bit more-taking an additional math course beyond Algebra II and taking Chemistry and Physics in addition to Biology-they will be much better prepared to succeed in college or work.
V Approximately 3 in $\mathbf{1 0}$ students aren't yet, but could be, ready to succeed. We estimate that there are still far too many students-at least 29 percent who took the ACT Assessment and did not meet any of the benchmarks, plus an undefined percentage who did not take the ACT Assessment-who are not ready for college or work. These students likely lack the foundational skills when they enter high school and do not take either an adequate number or kind of core courses. These students need to be identified for intervention much earlier, certainly before middle school, so that they can strengthen their foundational skills in English, mathematics, and science before they enter high school.
What, then, can be done to encourage more students to take and do well in the critical Courses for Success? Clearly, the actions that are necessary for change will neither happen overnight nor should they be the responsibility of educators alone. To ensure that all students have the opportunity to be ready for college and work will take the efforts of educators and policymakers, business and community leaders, and parents. All of us have crucial roles to play in helping our students prepare for college and the workplace. Action plans for selected audiences, as well as a brief description of ACT's demonstration project Ready to Succeed, are available in the full Crisis at the Core report.


## Together, we can make it happen.

## Appendix 7

## Nebraska and Non-Nebraska First-Time Freshmen by Institution

| Table A7.1 <br> Nebraska and Non-Nebraska First-Time Freshmen Enrolled at Nebraska Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions Within 12 Months of High School Graduation: 2002-2003 ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sector or Institutions | Nebraska Students |  | Out-of-State Students |  | Foreign Students |  | Total |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { No. of } \\ & \text { Students } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \% \text { of } \\ \text { Students } \end{gathered}$ | No. of Students | $\begin{gathered} \hline \% \text { of } \\ \text { Students } \end{gathered}$ | No. of Students | $\begin{gathered} \% \text { of } \\ \text { Students } \end{gathered}$ |  |
| University of Nebraska | 5,313 | 86.1\% | 744 | 12.1\% | 110 | 1.8\% | 6,167 |
| NCTA-Curtis | 96 | 90.6\% | 10 | 9.4\% |  |  | 106 |
| University of Nebraska at Kearney | 884 | 86.8\% | 87 | 8.6\% | 47 | 4.6\% | 1,018 |
| University of Nebraska-Lincoln | 2,934 | 83.1\% | 534 | 15.1\% | 62 | 1.8\% | 3,530 |
| University of Nebraska at Omaha | 1,399 | 92.5\% | 113 | 7.4\% | 1 | 0.1\% | 1,513 |
| Nebraska State Colleges | 880 | 78.6\% | 238 | 21.2\% | 2 | 0.2\% | 1,120 |
| Chadron State College | 266 | 69.6\% | 116 | 30.4\% |  |  | 382 |
| Peru State College | 129 | 84.3\% | 24 | 15.7\% | 0 | 0.0\% | 153 |
| Wayne State College | 485 | 82.9\% | 98 | 16.8\% | 2 | 0.3\% | 585 |
| Nebraska Community Colleges | 2,918 | 95.3\% | 137 | 4.5\% | 6 | 0.2\% | 3,061 |
| Central Community College | 298 | 98.0\% | 6 | 2.0\% |  |  | 304 |
| Metropolitan Community College | 613 | 96.7\% | 21 | 3.3\% |  |  | 634 |
| Mid-Plains Community College | 211 | 92.5\% | 15 | 6.6\% | 2 | 0.9\% | 228 |
| Northeast Community College | 578 | 93.7\% | 35 | 5.7\% | 4 | 0.6\% | 617 |
| Southeast Community College | 987 | 97.0\% | 31 | 3.0\% |  |  | 1,018 |
| Western Nebraska Community College | 231 | 88.8\% | 29 | 11.2\% | 0 | 0.0\% | 260 |
| Nebraska Public Institutions | 9,111 | 88.1\% | 1,119 | 10.8\% | 118 | 1.1\% | 10,348 |
| Nebraska Independent Colleges and Universities | 1,600 | 60.8\% | 987 | 37.5\% | 45 | 1.7\% | 2,632 |
| Bellevue University | No information |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BryanLGH College of Health Sciences | No information |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Clarkson College | 28 | 80.0\% | 7 | 20.0\% |  |  | 35 |
| College of St. Mary | 62 | 80.5\% | 14 | 18.2\% | 1 | 1.3\% | 77 |
| Concordia University | No information |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Creighton University | 325 | 40.7\% | 463 | 58.0\% | 10 | 1.3\% | 798 |
| Dana College | 62 | 47.0\% | 70 | 53.0\% |  |  | 132 |
| Doane College | 227 | 81.7\% | 51 | 18.3\% |  |  | 278 |
| Grace University | 42 | 50.0\% | 42 | 50.0\% |  |  | 84 |
| Hastings College | 207 | 75.3\% | 65 | 23.6\% | 3 | 1.1\% | 275 |
| Little Priest Tribal College | 7 | 100.0\% |  |  |  |  | 7 |
| Midland Lutheran College | 209 | 81.3\% | 47 | 18.3\% | 1 | 0.4\% | 257 |
| Nebraska Christian College | 28 | 46.7\% | 29 | 48.3\% | 3 | 5.0\% | 60 |
| Nebraska Indian Community College | 1 | 100.0\% |  |  |  |  | 1 |
| Nebraska Methodist College | 26 | 83.9\% | 5 | 16.1\% |  |  | 31 |
| Nebraska Wesleyan University | 319 | 94.9\% | 17 | 5.1\% |  |  | 336 |
| Platte Valley Bible College | 2 | 28.6\% | 5 | 71.4\% |  |  | 7 |
| Union College | 23 | 13.4\% | 125 | 72.7\% | 24 | 13.9\% | 172 |
| York College | 32 | 39.0\% | 47 | 57.3\% | 3 | 3.7\% | 82 |
| ${ }^{1}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2002 IPEDS survey. Counts include full-time and part-time students. Counts do not include students with reported unknown states of residence and students for whom no residence information was reported. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A7.1 Continued
Nebraska and Non-Nebraska First-Time Freshmen Enrolled at Nebraska Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions Within 12 Months of High School Graduation: 2002-2003 ${ }^{1}$

| Sector or Institutions | Nebraska Students |  | Out-of-State Students |  | Foreign Students |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | No. of Students | $\begin{gathered} \text { \% of } \\ \text { Students } \end{gathered}$ | No. of Students | $\begin{gathered} \text { \% of } \\ \text { Students } \end{gathered}$ | No. of Students | $\begin{gathered} \hline \% \text { of } \\ \text { Students } \end{gathered}$ |  |
| Private Degree-Granting Career Schools | 125 | 91.2\% | 12 | 8.8\% | 0 | 0.0\% | 137 |
| ITT Technical Institute | 15 | 78.9\% | 4 | 21.1\% |  |  | 19 |
| Hamilton College (Lincoln) | 51 | 100.0\% | 0 | 0.0\% |  |  | 51 |
| Hamilton College (Omaha) | 37 | 92.5\% | 3 | 7.5\% |  |  | 40 |
| Vatterott College (Deerfield Campus) | 13 | 72.2\% | 5 | 27.8\% |  |  | 18 |
| The Creative Center | No information |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vatterott College (Spring Valley Campus) | 6 | 100.0\% | 0 | 0.0\% |  |  | 6 |
| Myotherapy Institute | 3 | 100.0\% | 0 | 0.0\% |  |  | 3 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Degree-Granting Institutions | 10,836 | 82.6\% | 2,118 | 16.2\% | 163 | 1.2\% | 13,117 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

[^24]
## Appendix 8

## Pell Grant Recipient Data by State: 1999-2003

The following three tables provide state-by-state comparisons for the four academic years from 1999-2000 to 2002-2003:

Table A8.1 Number of Students Receiving Pell Grants
Table A8.2 Total Pell Grants Awarded
Table A8.3 Average Pell Grant Awarded

| Table A8.1 <br> Students Receiving Pell Grants |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| State | 1999-2000 | 2000-2001 | 2001-2002 | 2002-2003 |
| Alabama | 67,025 | 70,723 | 81,453 | 97,048 |
| Alaska | 5,345 | 5,368 | 5,557 | 4,568 |
| Arizona | 61,019 | 63,615 | 71,103 | 124,224 |
| Arkansas | 40,129 | 42,322 | 48,843 | 54,398 |
| California | 458,767 | 471,119 | 517,657 | 528,609 |
| Colorado | 46,513 | 47,546 | 53,151 | 65,070 |
| Connecticut | 24,432 | 26,182 | 29,351 | 31,832 |
| Delaware | 6,475 | 6,754 | 7,736 | 9,141 |
| District of Columbia | 5,834 | 6,392 | 7,062 | 14,594 |
| Florida | 201,103 | 217,010 | 251,544 | 272,633 |
| Georgia | 99,184 | 104,704 | 122,437 | 142,844 |
| Hawaii | 12,985 | 13,261 | 14,181 | 12,431 |
| Idaho | 21,218 | 22,409 | 25,338 | 28,236 |
| Illinois | 144,402 | 147,655 | 163,602 | 189,475 |
| Indiana | 67,316 | 70,839 | 81,933 | 97,329 |
| Iowa | 40,946 | 42,560 | 48,220 | 58,868 |
| Kansas | 35,151 | 36,495 | 40,703 | 47,435 |
| Kentucky | 56,874 | 58,334 | 65,681 | 74,914 |
| Louisiana | 75,983 | 78,125 | 84,557 | 88,012 |
| Maine | 17,548 | 17,291 | 18,461 | 17,626 |
| Maryland | 55,124 | 57,140 | 63,068 | 63,360 |
| Massachusetts | 60,731 | 60,058 | 63,883 | 73,104 |
| Michigan | 112,197 | 117,277 | 136,268 | 153,035 |
| Minnesota | 55,535 | 57,999 | 65,077 | 72,143 |
| Mississippi | 53,578 | 57,941 | 66,218 | 70,440 |
| Missouri | 69,403 | 71,253 | 78,975 | 91,673 |
| Montana | 17,412 | 17,372 | 18,541 | 17,522 |
| Nebraska | 23,999 | 24,291 | 26,767 | 28,773 |
| Nevada | 12,963 | 14,112 | 18,031 | 16,881 |
| New Hampshire | 10,650 | 10,720 | 11,356 | 13,111 |
| New Jersey | 88,125 | 90,796 | 99,345 | 95,037 |
| New Mexico | 33,719 | 34,504 | 37,106 | 38,774 |
| New York | 326,842 | 327,290 | 346,373 | 358,375 |
| North Carolina | 83,224 | 88,557 | 106,952 | 127,863 |
| North Dakota | 12,403 | 12,449 | 13,319 | 14,686 |
| Ohio | 134,571 | 138,744 | 159,920 | 177,447 |
| Oklahoma | 55,019 | 56,951 | 63,688 | 71,389 |
| Oregon | 40,933 | 44,456 | 52,319 | 56,914 |
| Pennsylvania | 140,823 | 142,421 | 154,377 | 170,701 |
| Rhode Island | 10,878 | 11,215 | 12,075 | 20,211 |
| South Carolina | 52,666 | 56,054 | 64,514 | 72,834 |
| South Dakota | 13,202 | 13,032 | 14,097 | 16,461 |
| Tennessee | 63,208 | 66,826 | 77,765 | 92,459 |
| Texas | 280,424 | 291,280 | 326,986 | 355,653 |
| Utah | 35,330 | 38,192 | 44,167 | 56,967 |
| Vermont | 7,991 | 7,751 | 8,077 | 8,620 |
| Virginia | 73,062 | 73,954 | 82,850 | 91,501 |
| Washington | 65,971 | 68,618 | 75,615 | 81,450 |
| West Virginia | 26,848 | 27,493 | 30,209 | 34,732 |
| Wisconsin | 51,819 | 53,116 | 60,353 | 63,751 |
| Wyoming | 7,130 | 7,073 | 7,369 | 8,129 |
| Total | 3,564,029 | 3,687,639 | 4,124,230 | 4,573,283 |
| Source: US Department of Education |  |  |  |  |


| Table A8.2Total Pell Grants Awarded |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| State | 1999-2000 | 2000-2001 | 2001-2002 | 2002-2003 |
| Alabama | \$130,867,246 | \$149,033,825 | \$195,815,685 | \$249,545,594 |
| Alaska | \$9,606,161 | \$10,150,483 | \$11,815,594 | \$10,303,599 |
| Arizona | \$113,074,901 | \$124,760,186 | \$156,775,578 | \$280,515,041 |
| Arkansas | \$78,972,338 | \$89,115,997 | \$117,507,516 | \$140,011,528 |
| California | \$926,030,061 | \$1,008,975,036 | \$1,237,130,177 | \$1,321,760,628 |
| Colorado | \$84,242,805 | \$92,190,281 | \$155,346,108 | \$151,357,216 |
| Connecticut | \$41,662,921 | \$47,778,562 | \$60,506,726 | \$70,796,471 |
| Delaware | \$10,797,926 | \$11,936,143 | \$15,808,827 | \$20,498,204 |
| District of Columbia | \$11,320,344 | \$13,030,921 | \$16,527,190 | \$34,312,424 |
| Florida | \$374,467,497 | \$431,698,763 | \$568,425,542 | \$653,761,274 |
| Georgia | \$165,196,988 | \$185,367,051 | \$246,233,685 | \$304,926,173 |
| Hawaii | \$25,071,710 | \$27,462,154 | \$33,290,167 | \$30,796,183 |
| Idaho | \$41,265,103 | \$46,543,541 | \$59,728,153 | \$72,552,291 |
| Illinois | \$265,179,536 | \$289,073,559 | \$361,049,585 | \$445,053,566 |
| Indiana | \$117,438,020 | \$131,625,098 | \$172,033,381 | \$219,929,225 |
| Iowa | \$72,663,863 | \$82,133,122 | \$104,133,765 | \$134,290,962 |
| Kansas | \$61,922,006 | \$69,817,414 | \$87,676,214 | \$110,591,394 |
| Kentucky | \$110,830,252 | \$119,400,979 | \$151,707,450 | \$185,032,464 |
| Louisiana | \$156,455,691 | \$170,631,248 | \$210,123,177 | \$232,679,652 |
| Maine | \$32,665,508 | \$34,516,505 | \$41,103,713 | \$41,624,698 |
| Maryland | \$99,404,533 | \$109,901,208 | \$137,444,295 | \$143,461,054 |
| Massachusetts | \$109,923,096 | \$116,092,508 | \$138,372,936 | \$170,364,595 |
| Michigan | \$192,764,082 | \$215,556,145 | \$283,524,845 | \$341,319,220 |
| Minnesota | \$97,157,124 | \$110,440,725 | \$138,546,458 | \$163,094,507 |
| Mississippi | \$112,594,097 | \$129,013,052 | \$169,921,508 | \$193,163,840 |
| Missouri | \$125,470,714 | \$136,806,801 | \$171,996,720 | \$212,770,600 |
| Montana | \$34,464,011 | \$36,967,429 | \$44,421,350 | \$44,863,188 |
| Nebraska | \$40,679,437 | \$45,004,173 | \$55,730,411 | \$64,193,479 |
| Nevada | \$24,359,632 | \$26,308,054 | \$38,746,008 | \$38,041,570 |
| New Hampshire | \$17,743,910 | \$19,270,458 | \$22,679,135 | \$28,152,654 |
| New Jersey | \$170,121,007 | \$188,415,732 | \$232,059,690 | \$236,234,576 |
| New Mexico | \$65,529,348 | \$71,218,694 | \$85,815,090 | \$94,767,459 |
| New York | \$674,333,385 | \$716,746,150 | \$853,828,874 | \$937,011,981 |
| North Carolina | \$159,592,173 | \$181,119,729 | \$247,731,227 | \$319,548,962 |
| North Dakota | \$23,576,379 | \$25,611,836 | \$30,522,593 | \$36,277,129 |
| Ohio | \$236,723,695 | \$260,092,745 | \$336,980,621 | \$400,734,282 |
| Oklahoma | \$105,808,017 | \$116,622,832 | \$146,526,044 | \$176,490,859 |
| Oregon | \$76,078,699 | \$88,755,394 | \$117,844,153 | \$137,471,143 |
| Pennsylvania | \$260,762,994 | \$282,334,263 | \$343,106,794 | \$405,722,109 |
| Rhode Island | \$19,420,775 | \$21,648,515 | \$25,828,980 | \$46,985,579 |
| South Carolina | \$97,759,551 | \$110,888,104 | \$145,083,595 | \$171,824,248 |
| South Dakota | \$24,793,006 | \$26,394,045 | \$31,824,064 | \$39,742,425 |
| Tennessee | \$117,725,466 | \$132,156,180 | \$175,663,384 | \$224,348,338 |
| Texas | \$531,521,619 | \$591,801,889 | \$753,034,943 | \$868,633,838 |
| Utah | \$63,230,914 | \$73,497,480 | \$95,636,228 | \$135,558,170 |
| Vermont | \$13,941,749 | \$14,416,454 | \$16,900,326 | \$19,432,096 |
| Virginia | \$133,770,439 | \$144,795,245 | \$182,595,377 | \$215,611,446 |
| Washington | \$123,519,287 | \$136,618,754 | \$169,465,350 | \$194,619,715 |
| West Virginia | \$54,136,371 | \$58,795,590 | \$72,984,687 | \$89,163,865 |
| Wisconsin | \$90,723,676 | \$101,347,375 | \$128,686,668 | \$145,492,053 |
| Wyoming | \$13,420,965 | \$14,896,688 | \$17,011,577 | \$19,554,936 |
| Total | \$6,740,781,028 | \$7,438,775,115 | \$9,413,252,164 | \$11,024,988,503 |
| Source: US Department of Education |  |  |  |  |


| Table A8.3Average Pell Awarded |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| State | 1999-2000 | 2000-2001 | 2001-2002 | 2002-2003 |
| Alabama | \$1,953 | \$2,107 | \$2,404 | \$2,571 |
| Alaska | \$1,797 | \$1,891 | \$2,126 | \$2,256 |
| Arizona | \$1,853 | \$1,961 | \$2,205 | \$2,258 |
| Arkansas | \$1,968 | \$2,106 | \$2,406 | \$2,574 |
| California | \$2,019 | \$2,412 | \$2,390 | \$2,500 |
| Colorado | \$1,811 | \$1,939 | \$2,923 | \$2,326 |
| Connecticut | \$1,705 | \$1,825 | \$2,061 | \$2,224 |
| Delaware | \$1,668 | \$1,767 | \$2,044 | \$2,242 |
| District of Columbia | \$1,940 | \$2,039 | \$2,340 | \$2,351 |
| Florida | \$1,862 | \$1,989 | \$2,260 | \$2,398 |
| Georgia | \$1,666 | \$1,770 | \$2,011 | \$2,135 |
| Hawaii | \$1,931 | \$2,071 | \$2,348 | \$2,477 |
| Idaho | \$1,945 | \$2,077 | \$2,357 | \$2,569 |
| Illinois | \$1,836 | \$1,958 | \$2,207 | \$2,349 |
| Indiana | \$1,745 | \$1,858 | \$2,100 | \$2,260 |
| Iowa | \$1,775 | \$1,930 | \$2,160 | \$2,281 |
| Kansas | \$1,762 | \$1,913 | \$2,154 | \$2,331 |
| Kentucky | \$1,949 | \$2,047 | \$2,310 | \$2,470 |
| Louisiana | \$2,059 | \$2,184 | \$2,485 | \$2,644 |
| Maine | \$1,861 | \$1,996 | \$2,227 | \$2,362 |
| Maryland | \$1,803 | \$1,923 | \$2,179 | \$2,264 |
| Massachusetts | \$1,810 | \$1,933 | \$2,166 | \$2,330 |
| Michigan | \$1,718 | \$1,838 | \$2,081 | \$2,230 |
| Minnesota | \$1,749 | \$1,904 | \$2,129 | \$2,261 |
| Mississippi | \$2,101 | \$2,227 | \$2,566 | \$2,742 |
| Missouri | \$1,808 | \$1,920 | \$2,178 | \$2,321 |
| Montana | \$1,979 | \$2,128 | \$2,396 | \$2,560 |
| Nebraska | \$1,695 | \$1,853 | \$2,082 | \$2,231 |
| Nevada | \$1,879 | \$1,864 | \$2,149 | \$2,254 |
| New Hampshire | \$1,666 | \$1,798 | \$1,997 | \$2,147 |
| New Jersey | \$1,930 | \$2,075 | \$2,336 | \$2,486 |
| New Mexico | \$1,943 | \$2,064 | \$2,313 | \$2,444 |
| New York | \$2,063 | \$2,190 | \$2,465 | \$2,615 |
| North Carolina | \$1,918 | \$2,045 | \$2,316 | \$2,499 |
| North Dakota | \$1,901 | \$2,057 | \$2,292 | \$2,470 |
| Ohio | \$1,759 | \$1,875 | \$2,107 | \$2,258 |
| Oklahoma | \$1,923 | \$2,048 | \$2,301 | \$2,472 |
| Oregon | \$1,859 | \$1,996 | \$2,252 | \$2,415 |
| Pennsylvania | \$1,852 | \$1,982 | \$2,223 | \$2,377 |
| Rhode Island | \$1,785 | \$1,930 | \$2,139 | \$2,325 |
| South Carolina | \$1,856 | \$1,978 | \$2,249 | \$2,359 |
| South Dakota | \$1,878 | \$2,025 | \$2,258 | \$2,414 |
| Tennessee | \$1,863 | \$1,978 | \$2,259 | \$2,426 |
| Texas | \$1,895 | \$2,032 | \$2,303 | \$2,442 |
| Utah | \$1,790 | \$1,924 | \$2,165 | \$2,380 |
| Vermont | \$1,745 | \$1,860 | \$2,092 | \$2,254 |
| Virginia | \$1,831 | \$1,958 | \$2,204 | \$2,356 |
| Washington | \$1,872 | \$1,991 | \$2,241 | \$2,389 |
| West Virginia | \$2,016 | \$2,139 | \$2,416 | \$2,567 |
| Wisconsin | \$1,751 | \$1,908 | \$2,132 | \$2,282 |
| Wyoming | \$1,882 | \$2,106 | \$2,309 | \$2,406 |
| Total | \$1,891 | \$2,017 | \$2,282 | \$2,411 |
| Source: US Department of Education |  |  |  |  |


[^0]:    - The number of Hispanics who graduate from Nebraska high schools is projected to quadruple so that, by 2018, they will account for $20 \%$ of Nebraska's graduating seniors, up from only $4 \%$ in 2003.

[^1]:    ${ }^{1}$ Total headcount enrollment obtained fromthe Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS). Data for 2004 is preliminary. Official enrollments for 2004 will not be available until they have been verified through IPEDS.

[^2]:    ${ }^{1}$ For the purposes of this report, preliminary enrollment figures for fall 2004 were obtained directly from the public and independent colleges and universities in Nebraska. However, official enrollment data will not be available from the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) until they have been verified through the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS). Consequently, 2004 enrollment figures for individual institutions are not included in this report.

[^3]:    ${ }^{1}$ Total headcount enrollment data obtained from the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS).

[^4]:    ${ }^{2}$ Sources: "Projections of Education Statistics to 2013," U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, October 2003. "Meeting Demand for Postsecondary Education," Education Commission of the States, August 2004.

[^5]:    ${ }^{3}$ Percentage calculations in this sub-section are based on the U.S. Census Bureau population projections for Nebraska and the United States published on the Web site of the National Information Center for Higher Education Policymaking and Analysis, www.higheredinfo.org, and presented in Appendix 3. These projections, which were developed prior to the 2000 census, are the latest available. Projections based on 2000 census data are expected to be available in 2005.

[^6]:    ${ }^{1}$ Source: U.S. Census Bureau projections published on the Web site of the National Information Center for Higher Education Policymaking and Analysis, www.higheredinfo.org, October 2004.

[^7]:    ${ }^{1}$ Source of data analyzed: Nebraska Department of Education, November 8, 2004.

[^8]:    ${ }^{1}$ Source of data analyzed: Nebraska Department of Education, September 30, 2004.
    **The totals for Dawes County include 75 dropouts from the
    225 students in state-operated Job Corps school.

[^9]:    ${ }^{4}$ It is not advisable to compare the average Nebraska ACT or SAT I scores to the averages for other states because the students who take these tests are self-selected and the percentage of students who take the tests vary dramatically from one state to another.

[^10]:    ${ }^{5}$ Executive Summary, "Crisis at the Core: Preparing All Students for College and Work," ACT, Inc., page 3.

[^11]:    ${ }^{6}$ Source: Postsecondary Education OPPORTUNITY, www.postsecondary.org, 2002 College Continuation Rate Comparisons by State included in the Spreadsheet for Chance for College, October 2004.

[^12]:    7"Interstate Migration of College Freshmen 1986 to 2002," Postsecondary Education Opportunity, Number 148, October 2004, page 7-8.

[^13]:    8"Interstate Migration of College Freshmen 1986 to 2002," Postsecondary Education Opportunity, Number 148, October 2004, page 4.

[^14]:    ${ }^{9}$ Source: Postsecondary Education OPPORTUNITY, www.postsecondary.org, Residence and Migration for College Freshmen for Nebraska Spreadsheets, August 2004. Counts include foreign students and students with reported unknown states of residence, but counts do not include students for whom no residence information was reported but who are counted by the NCES as a balance or correction factor.

[^15]:    ${ }^{1}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2002 IPEDS survey.
    Counts include full-time and part-time students. Count of non-Nebraska students includes foreign students. Counts do not include students with reported unknown states of residence and students for whom no residence information was reported.

[^16]:    ${ }^{1}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2003 IPEDS survey.
    Counts include only students of known race/ethnicity. Counts do not include foreign students and students of unknown race/ethnicity.
    ${ }^{2}$ The Asian student group includes students of Pacific Islander descent.

[^17]:    ${ }^{1}$ Doty, Bob. "Regional Spotlight: Central Region," Nebraska Economic Trends, Nebraska Workforce Development, Department of Labor, May 2003, page 12.

[^18]:    ${ }^{1}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2002 IPEDS survey.
    ${ }^{2}$ The total of 13,631 first-time freshmen divided by 21,534 , the number of public and non-public high school graduates during the 2001-2002 school year, according to the Nebraska Department of Education.

[^19]:    ${ }^{1}$ Throughout this appendix, the terms "total headcount," "total headcount enrollment," "total enrollment" and "college enrollment" are used interchangeably.

[^20]:    ${ }^{2}$ Calculations based on total headcount enrollment data obtained from the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS).

[^21]:    ${ }^{1}$ Source of data analyzed: Nebraska Department of Education.

[^22]:    ${ }^{1}$ Source of data analyzed: Nebraska Department of Education.

[^23]:    Note: The percentages expressed in the figures in this summary are percentages of all students who took a particular test.

[^24]:    ${ }^{1}$ Source: National Center for Education Statistics, Fall 2002 IPEDS survey.
    Counts include full-time and part-time students. Counts do not include students with reported unknown states of residence and students for whom no residence information was reported.

